# LEE LOC

## LEPELLE-NKUMPI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

**2014-15 ANNUAL REPORT** 

Private Bag X07 Chuenespoort 0745 Tel: (015)633 4500/06 Fax: (015)633 6896 www.lepelle-nkumpi.gov.za

"Motho ke motho ka batho"

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Chapter One: Strategic Overview	
1.1 Acronyms	4
1.2 Vision	4
1.3 Mission	4
1.4 Values	4
1.5 Mayor's Foreword	5
1.6 Municipal Manager's Overview	6-8
1.7 Municipal Overview	9-19
1.8 Chapter two: Governance	20-25
1.9 Chapter three: Service Delivery Performance (Performance Report Part I)	26-182
1.10 Chapter three: Organizational Development Performance	182-184
1.11 Chapter three: Financial Performance	185-204
1.12 Chapter three: Auditor-General Audit Findings	205-215
1.13 Action Plan	216-264
1.14 Audit Committee Annual Report	265-281

#### ACRONYMS

AFS CAPEX CDM CDW CFO EEP EM EPWP FBW HRM HRD ICT IDP ISDF KPA KPA KPI LED LM MFMA MIG MIM LGMPMR PMS SDPID	<ul> <li>Annual Financial Statements</li> <li>Capital Expenditure</li> <li>Capricorn District Municipality</li> <li>Community Development Workers</li> <li>Chief Financial Officer</li> <li>Employment Equity Plan</li> <li>Executive Mayor</li> <li>Expanded Public Works Programme</li> <li>Free Basic Water</li> <li>Human Resource Management</li> <li>Human Resource Development</li> <li>Information Communication Technology</li> <li>Integrated Development Plan</li> <li>Integrated Spatial Development Framework</li> <li>Key Performance Area</li> <li>Key Performance Indicator</li> <li>Local Economic Development</li> <li>Local Municipality</li> <li>Municipal Financial Management Act</li> <li>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</li> <li>Municipal Manager</li> <li>Local Government Municipal Performance Regulation</li> <li>Performance Management Systems</li> </ul>
SDBIP	: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
ICT IDP ISDF KPA KPI LED LM MFMA MIG MIG LGMPMR PMS	<ul> <li>Human Resource Development</li> <li>Information Communication Technology</li> <li>Integrated Development Plan</li> <li>Integrated Spatial Development Framework</li> <li>Key Performance Area</li> <li>Key Performance Indicator</li> <li>Local Economic Development</li> <li>Local Municipality</li> <li>Municipal Financial Management Act</li> <li>Municipal Infrastructure Grant</li> <li>Municipal Manager</li> <li>Local Government Municipal Performance Regulation</li> <li>Performance Management Systems</li> </ul>

#### CHAPTER ONE: STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

#### Vision

"Be financially viable municipality, geared towards the improvement of quality of life of the people by providing sustainable services".

#### Mission

"To effectively provide quality services and thus make a significant contribution to social and economic development of the community.

#### Values

Honesty Transparency Ubuntu Consultation Value for time and money Access to information Access to services

#### CHAPTER 1: MAYOR'S FOREWORD AND EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ON 2014/15 DRAFT ANNUAL REPORT

During the year under review, all the activities undertaken by this municipality were aimed at achieving our vision which is: "To be a financially viable Municipal Council, geared towards the improvement of the quality of life of the people by providing sustainable services".

This 2014/15 Annual Report presented here by Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality, seeks to firstly meet the legal requirement as set out by various pieces of legislations such as Section 121 and 127(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003.

Everyone directly linked to this Municipal Council, thus all councillors and staff members worked diligently during the past financial year to achieve the above mentioned vision of our municipality, also contributed towards achieving qualified audit. The commitment from all councillors, members of executive committee and employees cannot be disputed if you look at all the achievements, and I want to thank each and every one of them. To maintain this high standards of services that institution is accustomed to, took a lot of effort and hard work from everybody.

We have achieved taking Council closer to the community, by holding our Council sittings to areas where people are living, and this gave an opportunity for the entire community to understand how municipal council operates. Ward councillors were assigned to have a minimum of six ward committee and community meetings per annum within 14 days after each ordinary council sitting and submit reports to council for consideration through office of the Speaker.

Council had strengthened the oversight role by making sure that all section 79 and 80 committees are functional and report to council as per their terms of references. The municipality is taking part in all IGR structures from Provincial and District levels, e.g. Premier's Intergovernmental Forum, District Mayor's Forum and SALGA Forums etc, where issues of mutual interest are discussed. The municipality had strived to align with National Development, Limpopo Development Plan and Capricorn District IDP Framework in all our IDP development phases.

As a municipality, we also suffered great loss to a number of employees due to resignations and passing away. We say to those that have passed on, May their souls rest in peace and those who have retired to enjoy their resting period after serving this institution with distinction.

We cannot dispute the power of prayers from ordinary members of the community and our spiritual leaders. We further appreciate the tremendous support from our sector departments (national and provincial), district municipality and different stakeholders. We are convinced that our successes are because of the support we received from our community and residents, who continue to pay their services diligently.

The successes of this municipality, and the high standard of service delivery, would not have been possible if it was not for the support of every councillor, every employee, and each and every resident of Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality.

Thank you very much to everyone for positive contributions towards another successful year for this municipality and hope you will continue the same for many years to come.

-----

**CIIr. PHAAHLA V.M** 

Date

.....

MAYOR

#### **1.2 MUNICIPAL MANAGER FOREWORD**

According to section 121.3(c) of the Municipal Financial Management Act 56 of 2003, the Municipality is required to prepare its Draft Annual Report.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan were revised during the month of January 2015 and approved following the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan is a tool that enables municipalities to monitor and report institutional performance. The SDBIP links the Integrated Development Plan, Budget and the predetermined objectives. Performance targets are broken down into quarterly milestone with indicators and clear targets to be achieved.

The municipality used the 2014/15 Approved SDBIP and the Revised SDBIP to monitor performance information and to report performance information.

This report will be based on the performance of the Municipality and the main focus will be on the six key Performance Areas as per the Five Year strategic agenda which are Basic Service Delivery, Institutional Transformation and Municipal Development, Spatial Rational, Financial Viability and Management, Good Governance and Public Participation.

It is clear that our Municipality does not perform most of the critical functions that deal with social infrastructure investments such as water etc. Some of the functions are performed by Capricorn District Municipality (CDM) and the Provincial Department of Local Government Housing and Traditional Affairs.

Our Municipality has become a better place than it was before 1994 for all its citizens. Most villages have water supply infrastructure or are waiting for bulk supply. Tarred roads have been built or are under construction in most of our wards. All villages have been provided with electricity. These things were not there before our new democracy.

The Constitution requires municipalities to be developmental in their approach and activities in order to give priority to the basic needs of the community.

The focus of the municipality is to reduce the basic services backlogs. The priority is to achieve three strategic objectives namely; develop and revive infrastructure, develop an inclusive local economy and enhance revenue. Processes of implementing the priority resulted in creation of 2000 jobs.

Water provision is a district function and the municipality notes progress made to provide the services to our communities. However our municipality through an agreement with the district is a water services provider for the township areas.

We have increased from a budget of R70 Million in 2005 to more than R320 million in 2014. The great concern to municipality remains the non-payment of services by consumers, especially residential households. This leads to postponement of service delivery programmes that this money should have funded. We have improved our accounting systems and procedures to be GRAP compliant. In which case, our SCM system is fully functional as per National Regulations while we continue to strive to have a credible assets register.

Council continues to do its mandatory work without any fail and its committees remain functional. Council always compiled and adopted IDP and Budget on time and annually submits AFS's to Treasury. Council also established Audit Committee, Municipal Public Accounts Committee and IDP/Budget Steering Committee among others. The ward committees work with office of the Speaker to allow members of the public to participate in municipal business as and when required to do so. COGHSTA has also appointed CDW's deployed in every ward to help improve work of government.

Municipality will, as it increases speed and efficiency of its work, endeavour to improve its audit opinion and increase spending on our budget, especially MIG funding. It will also strive to increase rate of collection of billed revenue and expand revenue base.

#### Municipal Powers and Functions (included in the Appendix D)

The provision and maintenance of child care facilities;	Administer cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria;
Development of local tourism;	Cleansing;
Municipal planning;	Control of public nuisances;
Municipal public transport;	Control of undertaking that sell liquor to the public;
Municipal public works;	Ensure the provision of facilities for the accommodation, care and burial of animals;
Storm water management systems;	Fencing and fences;

Administer trading regulations;	Licensing of dogs;
Provision and maintenance of water and sanitation;	Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public;
Administer billboards and display of advertisement in public areas	Administer and maintenance of local amenities;
Development and maintenance of local sport facilities;	Development and maintenance of municipal parks and recreation;
Develop and administer markets;	Regulate noise pollution;
Administer Pounds;	Administer street trading;
Development and maintenance of public places;	Provision of municipal health services.
Refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal;	]

The division of powers and functions between the district municipalities and local municipalities were adjusted by Limpopo MEC for Co-Operative Governance in terms of Sections 16 and 85 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 and published in Provincial Gazette No. 878, dated 07 March 2003. The following district municipal powers and functions were transferred to Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality:

Solid waste disposal sites;	Promotion of local tourism; and
Municipal roads;	Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions or any other
Cemeteries and crematoria;	functions assigned to the local municipality.

Lepelle-Nkumpi is one of the five local municipalities within the Capricorn District Municipality in Limpopo Province and is located in the southern part of Capricorn District. The municipality is pre-dominantly rural with a population of approximately 230 350 people. It covers 3,454.78 km<sup>2</sup>, which represents 16% of the District's total land area and is divided into 29 wards which comprise a total of 93 settlements. About 95% of its land falls under the jurisdiction of Traditional Authorities.

#### Top five Risks

Name of Risk	Mi	itigation							
Inadequate revenue collection	. Conduct road shows/ Awareness campaigns.								
	Implementation of Revenue Enhancement Strategy								
	. Engage ESKOM regarding the selling of electrici	ity .							
	Utilisation of SAP	. Property audit needs to be conducted							
Inability to deliver services to the Community	Appointment of additional staff members	. SLA between the municipality and							
	local service providers	. Procurement of better brand of							
	machine . Appointment of Executive Man	nager: Technical Services							
	Services, PMU manager								
	· · · ·								
Ineffective Management of Assets	. Aweness campaigns	. Regular performance of assets							
	verification and updating the inventory list								
	. Enhancement of controls over the assets								
	. Disciplinary Measures to be taken against late	reporting of loss or damaged assets							
	. Procurement of Assets management system								
Inadequate Fleet Management	. Implementation of fleet strategy	. Electronic Fleet							
		mplementation of Fleet management policy							
	. Conducting awareness campaigns to drivers op								
Inadequate controls over properties (sites)	Regular monitoring of non compliance to LUMS								
	Regular update of valuation roll								

. sites to be registered in the name of Municipality to prevent looting
. Ongoing implementation of By-laws

#### The Following Components of the Annual Report were included in the Draft Annual Report as per section 121 (3) of the Municipal Financial Management Act:

- (a) The annual financial statements as submitted to the office of the Auditor-General for audit in terms of section 126 (1).
- (b) The Auditor-General's audit report in terms of section 126 (3) of those financial statements.
- (c) The Annual performance report of the Municipality in terms section 46 of Municipal System Act.
- (d) Auditor-General's Report in terms of section 45 of the Municipal System Act.
- (e) Assessment by the municipality's Accounting Officer of any arrears on municipal taxes and service charges.
- (f) Assessment by the municipality's Accounting Officer in terms of section 17 (3) (6) for revenue collection from each revenue source and for each vote in the municipality's approved budget for the relevant financial year.
- (g) Any corrective action taken or to be taken in response to issues raised in the audit reports.
- (j) Any recommendation of the municipality's audit committee.

I would like to express my gratitude to the Municipal Council led by Nakedi Sibanda the Speaker of the Municipality, Executive Management of the municipality, Members of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee, Audit Committee Members and most importantly, all the employees of Lepelle-Nkumpi who collectively play a pivotal role in ensuring the provision of service delivery to all.

**Acting Municipal Manager** 

Date

**Mr SO Mashiane** 

#### **1.3 MUNICIPAL OVERVIEW**

#### DEMOGRAPHICS AND POPULATION FIGURES

According to the Stats SA Census 2011 results, the municipality has an estimated population of 230 350 people with a total of 59 682 households and an average household size of 3.9.

#### Table.1. Demographics

Municipality	Population			No. of Hous	Average Household Size				
	1996	2001	2011	1996	2001	2011	1996	2001	2011
Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality	234926	227 970	230 350	44 397	51 245	59 682	5.2	4.4	3.9

Data Source: Census 2011

The population of Lepelle-Nkumpi has grown by 0.1, second fastest after Polokwane, during the last ten years after a sharp decline between 1996 and 2001 when its growth was slower than the rest in the District. The municipality is the second largest in the District with 18% of District population whereas Polokwane Municipality is the biggest and constitutes about 50% of the District population as depicted by the table here below.

Table: Population Growth Rate-1996, 2001 and 2011

Municipality	Population			Population							
	1996	2001	% Change	2011	% Change						
Lepelle Nkumpi Local Municipality	234926	227 970	-0.6	230 350	0.1						

Data Source: Census 2011

There are 29 wards in the municipality with an average size of 8000 people. Wards 22, 15 and 26 are actually the largest with a population size of more than 10000 each.

#### Table.3: Population distribution per ward

Ward No	Population	Percentage	Ward No	Population	Percentage	
1	8 021	3.48%	2	8 697	3.78%	
3	7 564	3.28%	4	6 758	2.93%	
5	7 066	3.07%	6	7 940	3.45%	
7	8 120	3.53%	8	9 656	4.19%	
9	8 093	3.51%	10	5 763	2.50%	
11	7 031	3.05%	12	6 279	2.73%	
13	7 312	3.17%	14	8 011	3.48%	

Ward No	Population	Percentage	Ward No	Population	Percentage	
15	10 940	4.75%	16	8 816	3.83%	
17	9 710	4.22%	18	6 079	2.64%	
19	9 843	4.27%	20	7 708	3.35%	
21	7 272	3.16%	22	10 416	4.52%	
23	7 604	3.30%	24	5 704	2.48%	
25	8 079	3.51%	26	11 302	4.91%	
27	7 750	3.36%	28	6 794	2.95%	
29	6 022	2.61%				
Total	230 350	100%				

Lepellle-Nkumpi Population by Language per Ward

Ward	Afrikaans	English	lsiNdebele	lsiXhosa	lsiZulu	Sepedi	Sesotho	Setswana	Sign language	SiSwati	Tshivenda	Xitsonga		Not applicabl e	Grand Total
1	11	35	413	10	106	7285	15	35	1	8	14	80	10	-	8021
2	18	46	2749	2	56	5522	73	24	11	1	16	126	13	40	8697
3	6	47	1580	6	44	5341	14	22	38	1	1	454	9	-	7564
4	7	39	1240	3	52	4746	80	53	5	8	3	315	26	181	6758
5	12	34	166	8	41	6002	212	26	17	2	5	530	11	-	7066
6	10	36	859	1	64	6157	52	46	4	6	116	428	157	5	7940
7	9	12	241	15	38	6561	17	23	2	7	1	1153	41	-	8120
8	25	79	387	35	76	7511	195	59	13	10	64	721	257	226	9656
9	97	69	310	11	36	6431	23	36	3	29	17	820	202	10	8093
10	62	60	227	14	24	4282	146	18	8	19	49	720	134	-	5763
11	11	31	326	23	18	5078	24	27	8	3	40	1390	55	-	7032
12	16	58	145	9	129	5588	3	34	14	1	6	160	116	-	6279
13	20	103	1007	15	87	5578	55	25	7	2	29	308	78	-	7313

Ward	Afrikaans	English	lsiNdebele	lsiXhosa	lsiZulu	Sepedi	Sesotho	Setswana	Sign language	SiSwati	Tshivenda	Xitsonga	Other	Not applicabl e	Grand Total
14	20	49	95	8	49	6969	75	41	12	15	24	628	26	-	8011
15	25	137	191	26	158	9683	106	69	29	26	103	180	195	11	10938
16	27	606	113	30	98	7348	68	70	91	24	35	132	174	-	8816
17	37	106	40	39	125	8017	85	103	4	28	62	128	155	782	9710
18	9	108	40	23	138	4837	94	84	-	24	40	49	76	556	6078
19	14	42	37	4	72	9608	4	26	2	-	3	10	7	13	9844
20	7	27	45	6	53	7457	4	23	3	1	7	41	33	-	7708
21	11	33	15	11	53	7067	13	12	15	1	3	13	24	-	7272
22	24	81	52	11	95	9989	5	48	3	-	7	16	85	-	10415
23	9	26	42	3	102	7343	3	22	20	2	-	9	22	-	7604
24	13	18	37	1	92	5474	1	14	16	-	-	1	36	-	5704
25	17	20	31	4	90	7778	18	21	3	4	6	3	28	57	8079
26	11	20	52	16	89	10856	13	24	13	1	21	129	55	-	11302
27	8	19	35	2	38	7544	8	32	10	1	-	11	32	11	7750
28	10	34	15	1	71	6521	-	21	11	-	8	76	26	-	6794
29	5	11	22	6	51	5873	11	18	7	-	1	2	15	-	6022
Total	549	1984	10513	344	2145	198445	1418	1052	372	226	680	8632	2098	1892	23035 0

Data Source: Census 2011

The table here above shows that the predominant language in the area is Sepedi that is spoken by 86% of the total population, followed by IsiNdebele and XiTsonga that are spoken by 4,5% and 3,7% respectively.

#### AGE DISTRIBUTION

The dependency ratio, which covers people aged below 15 and above 64, is very high at 44% of total population.

Table: Dependency Ratio

Ages 0-1	4		Ages 15-34			Ages 35-64			Ages 65+			
1996	2001	2011	1996	2001	2011	1996	2001	2011	1996	2001	2011	

101	93 712	82 917	78666	73764	75635	39982	45181	53852	14780	15 313	17 946
498											
44%	41%	36%	33%	32%	33%	17%	20%	23%	6%	7%	8%
234926	227 970	230	234926	227	230 350	234926	227 970	230 350	234926	227 970	230 350
		350		970							

Data Source: Census 2011

Table.5: Population by Age and Gender, 1996, 2001 and 2011

	1996			2001		2011	2011		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
Ages 0-14	50312 (49.57%)	51186 (50.43%)	101498	46554 (49.67%)	47158 (50.33%)	93712	41766 (50.38%)	41151 (49.62% )	8291 7
Ages 15-34	35115 (44.63%)	43551 (55.37%)	78666	33470 (45.37%)	40294 (54.63%)	73764	36412 (48.14%)	39223 (51.86% )	7563 5
Ages 35-64	14824 (37.07%)	25158 (62.93%)	39982	17185 (38%)	27996 (62%)	45181	20908 (38.82%)	32944 (61.18% )	5385 2
Ages 65+	4500 (30.44%)	10280 (69.56%)	14780	4867 (31.8%)	10446 (68.2%)	15 313	5758 (32%)	12188 (68%)	17 946
Total	104751	130175	234926	102076	125894	227 970	104845	125505	230 350
%	44.59	55.41		44.78	55.22		45.52	54.48	

Data Source: Statistics S.A.

The population of Lepelle-Nkumpi is dominated by young people of below 35 years old at 69%.

#### LEVEL OF EDUCATION

According to Census 2011, there is only 33% with matric and above qualifications, among people 20 years and older. Otherwise 67% has no matric- having left school at primary or secondary levels. There is an alarmingly high percentage of females without schooling or with minimal education qualifications in the municipality and the District alike, even though there are still more women with matric and post matric qualifications.

Level of education	Municipality	1996	1996			2001			2011			
		Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total		
No schooling	Lepelle-Nkumpi	9 701	22 657	32 357	11 031	24 524	35 554	6 246	15 602	21 848		
Some primary	Lepelle-Nkumpi	4 245	5 749	9 994	5 390	6 795	10 670	5 804	7 558	13 361		
Completed primary	Lepelle-Nkumpi	1 974	3 100	5 075	2 310	2 940	5 250	2 021	2 548	4 569		
Some secondary	Lepelle-Nkumpi	11 136	14 661	25 797	11 538	14 608	26 145	17 815	20 995	38 810		
Grade 12	Lepelle-Nkumpi	7 525	9 970	17 495	6 214	9 259	15 474	10 717	15 782	26 499		
Higher	Lepelle-Nkumpi	3 963	4 474	8 438	3 200	4 714	7 914	5 088	7 740	12 829		
Total	Lepelle-Nkumpi	38 544	60 611	99 155	39 683	62 840	102 523	47 692	70 224	117 916		

Table: Distribution of the population aged 20 years and older by highest level of education attained and sex- 1996, 2001 and 2011

Data Source: Statistics S.A.

#### LOCAL SKILLS BASE

Literacy rates have increased over the years, providing labour resources that can take up employment opportunities above basic elementary occupations. The increased literacy levels may also, to some extent, have contributed to the increased employment rates in the region. The skills base for municipality is derived from local FET College, Nursing College, on-the-job training in the mines and those who go out to acquire qualifications outside the municipality, especially within the District and in Gauteng Province.

#### **INCOME DISTRIBUTION**

Limpopo Province is one of the poorest provinces in the country, with approximately 14% of households having no form of income, compared to the National level where this figure stands at 15%. Lepelle-Nkumpi Municipality has very high level of poverty, with more than 15% of households without any form of income as shown in the table below.

Table: Percentage annual household income distribution for Lepelle-Nkumpi, 2001, 2007 & 2011

	No income	R1-R4800	R4801-R9600	R9601-R19600	R19601-R38200	R38201-R76400	R76401-R153800	R153801 +
Year								
2001	32%	11%	25%	14%	8%	6%	3%	1%
2007	11%	8%	13%	27%	21%	11%	4%	3%

	No income	R1-R4800	R4801-R9600	R9601-R19600	R19601-R38200	R38201-R76400	R76401-R153800	R153801 +
Year								
2011	15%	6%	12%	25%	21%	8%	6%	7%

Data Source: Census 2011

Table: Annual Households Income Distribution per Ward

Ward	No income	R 1 - R 4800	R 4801 - R 9600	R 9601 - R 19 600	R 19 601 - R 38 200	R 38 201 - R 76 400	R 76 401 - R 153 800	R 153 801 – R 307 600	R 307 601 – R 614 400	R 614 001 – R 1 228 800	R 1 228 801 – R 2 457 600	R 2 457 601 or more	Grand Total
Ward 1	381	130	296	558	482	89	44	22	9	1	1	1	2016
Ward 2	292	129	277	592	547	123	51	37	14	2	-	-	2065
Ward 3	373	130	227	539	474	110	33	25	9	-	1	-	1921
Ward 4	307	97	206	538	392	114	88	58	13	3	1	2	1818
Ward 5	328	130	230	446	417	103	34	27	13	1	-	-	1730
Ward 6	361	173	281	510	393	117	51	45	19	2	1	1	1954
Ward 7	328	134	291	624	550	144	48	27	6	-	1	1	2153
Ward 8	546	172	332	544	487	242	302	175	70	10	4	3	2886
Ward 9	285	118	229	716	573	179	75	61	14	8	1	1	2261
Ward 10	268	112	191	430	365	151	48	18	12	1	-	-	1596
Ward 11	212	122	235	555	505	125	41	20	4	-	2	-	1821
Ward 12	299	83	192	476	445	137	90	45	26	1	4	3	1800
Ward 13	356	102	181	426	417	202	112	46	29	5	-	-	1876
Ward 14	299	128	227	650	526	206	109	46	14	1	5	1	2212
Ward 15	340	111	164	454	347	308	639	675	419	95	13	15	3581
Ward 16	406	124	187	348	319	257	279	327	158	24	8	8	2445
Ward 17	433	103	206	374	380	256	349	335	141	26	12	5	2620
Ward 18	178	33	40	208	165	207	342	304	151	22	8	8	1666
Ward 19	289	150	285	641	587	166	87	39	13	3	3	1	2264

Ward	No income	R 1 - R 4800	R 4801 - R 9600	R 9601 - R 19 600	R 19 601 - R 38 200	R 38 201 - R 76 400	R 76 401 - R 153 800	R 153 801 – R 307 600	R 307 601 – R 614 400	R 614 001 – R 1 228 800	R 1 228 801 – R 2 457 600	R 2 457 601 or more	Grand Total
Ward 20	288	147	282	482	445	119	54	35	15	2	1	-	1870
Ward 21	268	101	264	443	421	129	75	30	11	1	-	1	1744
Ward 22	388	175	372	677	537	207	117	60	20	2	-	1	2556
Ward 23	208	77	250	552	458	147	91	67	34	6	-	2	1891
Ward 24	200	70	197	370	310	80	34	22	7	1	1	-	1293
Ward 25	311	128	290	506	397	102	70	27	11	1	1	6	1850
Ward 26	360	161	322	616	564	275	107	33	18	3	5	-	2463
Ward 27	357	165	287	449	339	165	89	39	17	1	1	1	1911
Ward 28	257	121	278	566	434	106	53	22	7	-	-	-	1843
Ward 29	279	144	256	444	328	56	26	26	11	2	-	5	1576
Total	9198	3570	7074	14733	12602	4623	3538	2691	1286	224	76	69	59682

Data Source: Census 2011

Table: Percentage annual household income distribution, S.A, Limpopo, Capricorn and Lepelle-Nkumpi, 2011

	S.A	Limpopo	Capricorn District	Lepelle-Nkumpi
No income	15%	14%	14%	15%
R 1 - R 4800	4%	6%	5%	6%
R 4801 - R 9600	7%	12%	10%	12%
R 9601 - R 19 600	17%	23%	23%	25%
R 19 601 - R 38 200	19%	21%	21%	21%
R 38 201 - R 76 400	13%	10%	10%	8%
R 76 401 - R 153 800	9%	6%	7%	6%
R153 801 and more	15%	8%	10%	7%

Data Source: Census 2011

An analysis on Digital Spatial Boundaries from Census 2011 shows that the high income earners of R153801 and above in the municipality are concentrated mostly in the Township of Lebowakgomo, which is the only pure urban area within the municipality.

#### EMPLOYMENT PROFILE

#### Table: Employment status of National, Province, District and LNM

	South Africa	South Africa		ovince	Capricorn DM		Lepelle-Nkumpi LM		
Year	2001	2011	2001	2011	2001	2011	2001	2011	
Employed	58%	70%	51%	61%	50%	63%	39%	52%	
Unemployed	42%	30%	49%	39%	50%	37%	61%	48%	
Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	

Data Source: Census 2011

Table: Employment profile per ward, 2011

Ward Name	EAP 2011	Employed 2011	Unemployed 2011	Total
Ward 1	765	38%	62%	100%
Ward 2	1 052	51%	49%	100%
Ward 3	788	38%	62%	100%
Ward 4	1 142	41%	59%	100%
Ward 5	977	27%	73%	100%
Ward 6	1 307	37%	63%	100%
Ward 7	1 735	39%	61%	100%
Ward 8	2 422	68%	32%	100%
Ward 9	2 296	50%	50%	100%
Ward 10	1 342	58%	42%	100%
Ward 11	1 251	51%	49%	100%
Ward 12	1 604	47%	53%	100%
Ward 13	2 326	45%	55%	100%
Ward 14	1 808	58%	42%	100%
Ward 15	5 677	77%	23%	100%
Ward 16	3 474	69%	31%	100%
Ward 17	3 985	62%	38%	100%
Ward 18	2 285	78%	22%	100%

Ward Name	EAP 2011	Employed 2011	Unemployed 2011	Total
Ward 19	1 661	32%	68%	100%
Ward 20	1 244	41%	59%	100%
Ward 21	1 748	29%	71%	100%
Ward 22	2 140	37%	63%	100%
Ward 23	1 508	39%	61%	100%
Ward 24	773	34%	66%	100%
Ward 25	1 367	36%	64%	100%
Ward 26	2 924	38%	62%	100%
Ward 27	1 296	49%	51%	100%
Ward 28	1 413	49%	51%	100%
Ward 29	744	36%	64%	100%
Total	53 054	52%	48%	100%

Source: Stats SA: Census 2011

Table: Employment status by gender and population aged between 15 and 64 years by -1996, 2001 and 2011

Data Source: Census 2011		1996			2001			2011					
Tables above indicate a unemployment in the		Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	high rate of municipal area (48%) even		
though is a 13% 61%.This unemployment	Ages 15-34	5586	9125	14711	9694	14721	24415	7061	8959	16020	improvement from 2001's rate is higher than that of		
the District, Province and	Ages 35-64	3615	6443	10058	5538	8337	13875	3583	5938	9521	the Republic.		
able: Employment	Total	9201	15568	24769	1523 2	23058	38290	3290 10644	14897	25541	Sectors		
	%	37.1	62.9	100	39.8	60.2	100	41.7	58.3	100			
Sectors	<u>U</u>				Labour Force								
				:	2007					2011	L		
Agriculture; hunting; fore	stry and fishing				598		2.17	%		3%			
Mining and quarrying	Mining and quarrying						3.65	%		8%			
Manufacturing							3488 12.6			7%			
Electricity; gas and water	Electricity; gas and water supply					380 1.38				1%			

Construction	2441	8.88%	9%	
Wholesale and retail trade	3609	13.13%	18%	
Transport; storage and communication	826	3%	2%	
Financial; insurance; real estate and business services	1598	5.81%	5%	
Community; social and personal services	8066	29.35%	19%	
Government And Community	-	-	28%	
Other and not adequately defined	1812	6.59%	-	
Unspecified	3657	13.3%	-	
Total	27478	100%	100%	

Data Source: Census 2011

The highest employment sectors in Lepelle-Nkumpi are government, community and retail sectors which together contribute 65% of employment.

#### PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

Table B.5 indicates the number of people with disabilities in the municipal area. The majority of disabilities relates to physical body.

Table: Types of Disabilities

	Communication	Hearing	Remembering and concentration	Seeing	Self care	Walking or climbing stairs
No difficulty	205200	206436	200492	197963	178830	205296
Some difficulty	3244	4187	6115	11892	4736	4711
A lot of difficulty	1046	778	2056	1679	1750	1368
Cannot do at all	2029	555	2431	573	8560	1628
Do not know	491	223	758	143	1577	339
Cannot yet be determined	11193	11158	12233	11410	28018	10899
Unspecified	5254	5121	4372	4798	4987	4217
Not applicable	1892	1892	1892	1892	1892	1892
Grand Total	230350	230350	230350	230350	230350	230350

Data Source: Census 2011

#### Strategic Development Area (Growth and Development Structures)

There are four SDA's in the municipality identified as follow, without any order of significance:

SDA 1: Area between Mashite and Makotse which Lebowakgomo, Mamaolo and Seleteng

SDA 2: Area between in Mogoto and Magatle which includes Moletlane and Sekgophokgophong

#### SDA 3: Area of Ga-Mathabatha

#### SDA 4: Mafefe Area

The SDF is aligned to the NSDP, PSDF and District SDF and requires review so that it can align to the LEGDS. Municipality further uses the approved LUMS to guide actual land uses.

**CHAPTER 2: GOVERNANCE** 

### **PMT MEMBERS**



Cllr. Phaahla V.M Her Worship Mayor Cell: 082 304 4828



Cllr. Sibanda N.G Hon Speaker Cell: 082 304 3050



Cllr. Molaba L.C Hon Chief Whip Cell: 072 347 9924



Cllr. Sehlapelo M.J Chairperson: Corporate Services 082 304 3047



Cllr. Mohlatlole M.F Chairperson: Roads and Transport 082 304 3088



Cllr. Mapheto N.J Chairperson: Budget & Treasury 082 304 2996



Cllr. Mphahlele R.B Chairperson: Planning & LED and Ward 20 Councillor 083 944 6512



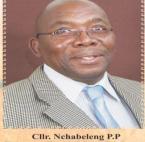
Cllr. Ramoshaba L.L Chairperson: Sport, Art & Culture and Community Services 072 182 5536



Cllr. Ramokolo M.M Chairperson: Housing & Electricity 082 304 3047



Cllr. Thobejane M.M Chairperson: Water & Sanitation 072 673 7406



Clir. Nchabeleng P.P Chairperson: Health & Social Development 072 232 8086



Cllr. Phosa N. 083 766 0323



Cllr. Tsela F.D 082 493 1060 DA

"Motho ke motho ka batho"







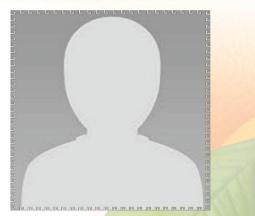
Municipal Manager Tel: 015 633 4508



Mrs Maggy Matshivha Executive Manager: Corporate Services Cell:082 494 9112



Ms. Lovey Modiba Executive Manager: Community Services Cell:082 494 9112



Executive Manager: Technical Services Office: 015 633 4554



Mrs Rosinah Ngoveni Chief Financial Officer Cell:074 512 1876





Mr Obakeng Mashiane Executive Manager: Planning and LED Cell: 082 928 9787

#### **Component B: Intergovernmental Relations**

Our intergovernmental relations was about improving the delivery of outcomes through effective systems, processes and procedures that ensured cooperation of different role players around policy formulation, planning, monitoring and support and delivery. Our municipality is part of the IGR structures in terms of the intergovernmental relations Act 13 of 2005. The district Executive mayor is the decision making within the district and its family of municipalities. The executive mayor's forum participates in the IGR forum that is convened by the Premier of the province to implement resolutions taken at provincial level.

The municipal manager's IGR sits on regular bases to recommend issues to be discussed and implement resolutions of the political IGR. The following are political and non political intergovernmental structures:

Structure	Participants	Responsibility
Premier's IGR forum	Premier	Coordinated by provincial and Local government
	Mayors	
	Heads of departments	
	Municipal Managers	
Mayor's IGR forum	Executive mayor	Coordinated by District and Local Government
	Mayors	
	Traditional Leaders	
	Municipal Managers	
District Speakers forum	Speakers of district and local municipalities	Coordinated by public participation processes in the municipalities
Municipal Manager's forum	All municipal manager's within the district	District Municipal Manager

#### Component C: Public Accountability and Participation (Public meetings, IDP Participation and Alignment

IDP Participation and alignment Criteria	Yes/No
Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?	yes
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	yes
Does the IDP have multi-year targets	yes
Are the above aligned and can they calculate in to a score	yes
Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?	yes
Do the IDP KPIs aligned to section 57 managers	yes
Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?	yes
Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 outcomes	yes
Were the indicators communicated to the public	yes

#### **Component D: Corporate Governance**

✓ 2014/15 Risk Management

The risk assessment was conducted for strategic risks and operational risks whereby all risks which are affecting the municipality were raised and the municipal risk profile was compiled. Proper mitigations of risks were put in place and the risk profile is being monitored on a quarterly basis to track the implementation of mitigations of risks. Risk assessment sessions were convened departmentally and at management level. Council made inputs on the risk assessment process through strategic planning and portfolio committees.

✓ Anti Corruption and Fraud

There is Risk Management Unit within the municipality which is responsible for development and monitoring of Risk Management Strategy and Anti Fraud and Corruption Strategies. Council has approved both the Risk Management and the Anti Fraud and Corruption Strategies.

Council has reviewed and approved Anti- Fraud and Corruption Strategy which regulates how activities of fraud and corruption should be dealt with. Risk Management Unit is responsible for monitoring the implementation of Anti Fraud and Corruption Strategy.

The Strategy further indicates the types of fraud and corruption incidents which should be reported and the different avenues which can be used when reporting such cases.

Whistleblowers can choose to remain anonymous when reporting any corrupt and fraudulent activity.

	Cases Reported	Action Taken
1.	Fraudulent letter (Bid Doc) submitted to Lebowakgomo Hospital in the name of the municipality	The Hospital removed from the Bid document from the competing bids
2.	Fraudulent sale of land	Matter reported to SAPS
3.	Irregular appointment of Service providers	Matter reported to SAPS

✓ Supply Chain Management

The Supply Chain Management of Lepelle Nkumpi Local Municipality has been implemented in terms of Chapter 11 of Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003; SCM Regulations of 2005; and relevant MFMA circulars set out required processes and guidance manuals to help ensure that SCM arrangements provide appropriate goods and services, offer best value for money and minimize the opportunities for fraud and corruption.

The Supply Chain Management Policy was reviewed in May 2013. The purpose of reviewing SCM Policy was to address the inefficiencies noted within the procurement system, also the re-alignment with the legal framework and delegation of systems.

The under mentioned bid committees, were established and are effective:

1. Bid Specification Committee (to formulate the specification, evaluation criteria, budget, sourcing Strategy, Compliance and etc.)

2. Bid Evaluation Committee (to evaluate the received bids and prepare evaluation report as per pre-determined criteria set by Bid Specification Committee and make recommendations to Bid Adjudication Committee)

3. Bid Adjudication Committee (to consider the recommendation from Bid Evaluation Committee and make award).

✓ By-Laws

By-Laws	Yes/No
Advertising signs and hoarding	Yes
Building regulations	Yes
Land use application	Yes
Cemeteries and crematoria	Yes
Customer care, credit control and debt collection	Yes
Hiring of community halls	Yes
Informal and street trading	Yes
Noise abatement and prevention of Nuisance	Yes
Property rates	Yes
Public amenities	Yes
Solid waste	Yes
Standard child care facilities	Yes
Traffic	Yes

#### ✓ Websites

Information on website	Yes/No
Does the municipality have impact, outcome, input, output indicators?	Yes
Does the IDP have priorities, objectives, KPIs, development strategies?	Yes
Does the IDP have multi-year targets?	Yes
Are the above aligned and can they calculate into a score?	Yes
Does the budget align directly to the KPIs in the strategic plan?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs align to the Section 57 Managers	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs lead to functional area KPIs as per the SDBIP?	Yes
Do the IDP KPIs align with the provincial KPIs on the 12 Outcomes	Yes
Were the indicators communicated to the public?	Yes

- ✓ Public satisfaction on municipal services
  - The municipality has not conducted the public satisfaction survey to determine the public satisfaction.
- ✓ All municipal oversight committees

The following committees were established in our municipality to play an oversight role on all functions given to municipality in terms of the six key performance areas as given in the Local Government Performance Management Regulation of 2006:

- Municipal Public Account Committee
- Portfolio committee
- Executive committee
- Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The Audit Committee was appointed with effect from 01 February 2014. It consists of the members listed hereunder and meets at least four times a year or more when the need arise. During 2014/2015 financial year 8 meetings were held, four (04) ordinary meetings on and four (04) special meetings by the committee. The Audit Committee was able to comply with section 166 (4) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and the approved Audit Committee charter.

Date of Appointment	Name of Member	Portfolio	Ordinary Meetings attended	Special Meetings attended	Total Meeting Attended
01 February 2014	Mr. PK Legodi	Chairperson	2	3	5
01 February 2014	Mr. S Ngobeni	Member	4	2	6
01 February 2014	Mr. MP Mongalo	Member	4	4	8
01 February 2014	Mr. MG Mathabathe	Member	3	5	5
01 February 2014	Ms. NJ Manthata	Member	4	4	8

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	Improve domestic and Industrial waste Managem ent	Weekly Waste collection to all households , business and Institutions In Lebowakgo mo (8507), Mathibela, Rakgwatha, Makweng and Matome(11 240)	Weekly waste collection to all househol ds, business and institutio ns in Lebowakg omo (8507)	R1 804 000.00	R1 040 000.0 0	R1318 846.29	R278 8 46.29	8507	19,747	Provide 8507 househol ds with waste collection services in Lebowakg omo	8507	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Vehicl e log book	Com 01

#### CHAPTER 3: SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE (PEFORMANCE REPORT PART 1: INCLUDING APPENDIX N OF MFMA CIRCULAR NO.63)

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	Improve domestic and industrial waste managem ent in rural areas	Weekly Waste collection to all households , business and institutions	Weekly Waste collection to all househol ds, business and institutio ns in Mathibela , Rakgwath a, Matome (1124) and Mamaolo (2000) rural		R800 0 00.00	RO	RO	13 240	13240	Provide 19,747 househol ds with waste collection services in Mathibela , Rakgwath a, Makweng , Matome and Mamaolo (Rural)	19747	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Vehicl e log book	Com 02

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Local Econo mic Develo pment	Support recycling initiatives	Number of recycler provided with PPE	-	R2000 0	R0.00	RO	RO	10	10	Provide five recyclers with PPE	0	Target not achiev ed	Delay in the appoin tment of service provid er	Ensure regula r Bid Comm ittee sitting s	Allocat ion registe r	Com 03
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	Provide adequate waste disposal facilities	Number of waste skip bins procured	-	R200,0 00.00	R0.00	RO	RO	60	10	Procure ten waste skip bins	4	Target not achiev ed	Limite d budget	Provisi on of additio nal budget	Deliver y note	Com 04
Basic service deliver	Provide adequate waste	Number of monthly manageme	-	R2,667 ,600.0	R0.00	RO	RO	9	12	Reports on monthly	12	Target Achiev	None	None	Copies of month	Com 05

Initial: Acting Municipal Manager:

Initial: Mayor:

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	disposal facilities	nt reports		0						managem ent		ed			ly report s	
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	Provide adequate waste disposal facilities	Number of designs and licenses issued for two transfer stations in Lebowakgo mo unit F and A	Number of sites identified and registered for the constructi on of two waste transfer station in Lebowakg omo Units A &	R500 0 00	R0.00	RO	RO	0	2	Identificat ion and registrati on of sites for constructi on of two transfer stations in Lebowakg omo Units F&A	0	Target not Achiev ed	Delay in the appoin tment of service provid er	Ensure regula r Bid Comm ittee sitting s Projec t to be rolled over to the next financi	Appro ved design s and feasibi lity report	Com 06

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
			F											al year The projec t be allocat ed to one of the service provid ers from the panel of consul tants		
Basic service deliver	To prevent illegal dumping	Number of dumping sites closed	-	R200 0 00	R1 500 000			1	1	Close and rehabilita te one	0	Target not achiev	Delay in the appoin	Ensure regula r Bid	Rehabi litatio n Plan	Com 07

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
y and Infrast ructur e develo pment		and rehabilitate d in Lebowakgo mo unit A								dumping site in Lebowakg omo		ed	tment of the service provid er	Comm ittee sitting s Projec t to be rolled over to the next financi al year	and costs	
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo	To prevent illegal dumping	% of illegal dumping cleared	Number of illegal dumping cleared	R100,0 00.00	R0.00	RO	RO	0	100%	Clear three illegal dumping	0	Target not achiev ed	Delay in the appoin tment of service provid er	Ensure regula r Bid Comm ittee sitting s	Illegal manag ement report and photos	Com 08

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
pment																
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To keep an updated informati on to ensure proper planning on waste managem ent	Number of IWMP reviewed	-	R300,0 00.00	R0.00	RO	RO	1	1	Review one IWMP	0	Target not achiev ed	Delay in the appoin tment of service provid er	Ensure regula r Bid Comm ittee sitting s The projec t to be rolled over to the next FY	Appro ved review ed IWMP	Com 09
Local Econo mic	Create temporar y work	Number of work	-	1 Million	R1 712 000.00			290	300	Create 300 work	241	Target not	Late appoin	Ensure regula	signed contra	Com 10

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed	Budge	Adjust	Actual	Varian	Baseli	Annual	Reviewed	Annual	Target	Explan	Mitiga	Portfol	File
			Indicator	t	ed	in the	се	ne	Target	Target	Achiev	Achiev	ation	tion/	io of	Refer
					Budge	curren	budget				ement	ed	of	Correc	Eviden	ence
					t	t year						/Not	Varian	tive	ce	Num
													ce	Measu		ber
														re		
												• •				
Develo	opportuni									opportuni		achiev	tment	r Bid	ct, list	
pment	ties for local	es created								ties		ed	of	Comm	of PPE	
	communit	annually								annually			service	ittee	and	
	ies												provid	sitting	adverti	
													er for	S	sing of	
													the		procur	
													cleani		ement	
													ng of		and	
													illegal		month	
													dumpi		ly	
													ng		report	
													Cancel		S	
													lation			
													of			
													Mama			
													olo			
													waste			
													collect			
													ion			
													projec			

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													t			
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi zation al Develo pment	Parks and recreatio nal developm ent	Number of municipal facilities cleaned at Civic, Cultural Centre, Lesetsi, Mehlareng, Mamaolo, Moletlane, Hlakano, Ga- Seloana, Tooseng, Maijane,M ogoto,Rafiri , Mahlatjane	Number of municipal facilities cleared at Civic, cultural centre, Lebowakg omo public library, lebowakg omo stadium and Ga- Ledwaba cemetery	ROO	R0.00	RO	RO	15	30	Clean 30 municipal facilities	48	Target exceed ed	Maria to provid e a reason since well we do not have 48 faciliti es	None	Photos and monit oring report	Com 11

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
		, Dithabanen g, Khureng Disability Centre, Lebowakgo mo public library, Seleteng Modular Library,Catt le pound, Lebowakgo mo Stadium, Nokotlou Stadium, Mafefe Tourism Camp, Ga- Ledwaba Cemetery,														

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
		Community Parks in Units F&A , taxi ranks in Seleteng, Mathibela, Moletlane, Lebowakgo mo Units F&A through EPWP model														
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	To build safer and resilient communit ies	Number of Local Disaster Advisory Forum meetings	-	R30,00 0.00	R0.00	RO	RO	4	4	Hold four local disaster advisory forum meetings	4	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Minut es and attend ance registe r	Com 12

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	To build safer and resilient communit ies	held Number of Local Community Safety Forum meetings held	-	ROO	R0.00	RO	RO	0	4	Hold four local communit y safety forum meetings	4	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe r	Com 13
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	To reduce disaster incidents by %	% of reported disaster incidents attended	-	ROO	R0.00	RO	RO	0	100%	Attend to hundred percent disaster incidents	100%	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Disast er incide nt report	Com 14
Good Gover nance and	To conduct awarenes s	Number of Community Services Awareness	-	ROO	R0.00	RO	RO	3	4	Hold four communit y services awarenes	4	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Minut es, attend ance	Com 15

Initial: Acting Municipal Manager:

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Public Partici pation	campaign s througho ut the municipal ity	Campaigns held								s campaign s.					registe r, report s and photos	
Good Gover nance and public partici pation	To educate schools on public road safety	Number of education sessions conducted at 14 Primary schools	-	ROO	R0.00	RO	RO	12	14	Conduct fourteen education sessions at primary schools	18	Target Exceed ed	Teleph onic invitati ons from the Hillsid e and Thand uko Primar y School s,	None	Minut es and attend ance registe r	Com 16

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													Sethw ethwa	re		
													and Seradit ola			
													Secon dary School			
													s during their			
													special functio ns/eve			
													nts such as			
													farewe lls, award			
													s giving			

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													cerem onies, etc			
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	To educate live stock farmers on road safety	Number of education sessions conducted at Lentin, Marulanen g, Magatle, Mogot, Ga- Rafiri & Mafefe villages	-	R00	R0.00	RO	RO	4	6	Conduct six education sessions at Lenting, Marulane ng, magatle, Mogoto, Ga-Rafiri and Mafefe villages	6	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Minut es and Attend ance registe rs	Com 17
Good Gover nance and	To impound stray	% of stray animals impounded	-	R00	R0.00	RO	RO	100%	100%	Impound hundred percent	100%	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Month ly report	Com 18

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Public Partici pation	animals on public roads	from the public roads within the jurisdiction of the municipalit y								stray animal from the public roads within the jurisdictio n of municipal ity					S	
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	To ensure Law Enforcem ent	Number of law enforceme nt roadblocks conducted at hot spots within the jurisdiction of the	-	ROO	R0.00	RO	RO	60	65	Conduct sixty five law enforcem ent road blocks at hot sports within the jurisdictio n of the municipal	76	Target Exceed ed	Prelimi nary operat ions prior the main planne d roadbl ocks	None	Operat ional plans and report s	Com 19

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed	Budge	Adjust	Actual	Varian	Baseli	Annual	Reviewed	Annual	Target	Explan	Mitiga	Portfol	File
			Indicator	t	ed	in the	се	ne	Target	Target	Achiev	Achiev	ation	tion/	io of	Refer
					Budge	curren	budget				ement	ed	of	Correc	Eviden	ence
					t	t year						/Not	Varian	tive	се	Num
													се	Measu		ber
														re		
		municipalit								ity			during			
		У											festive			
													season			
													and			
													easter			
													holida			
													ys			
													were			
													also			
													added			
													to the			
													instruc			
													tions			
													at the			
													plenar			
													У			
													sessio			
													ns			
													from			
													the			
													Nation			
													al and			

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													Provin cial Depart ment of Transp ort			
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	To ensure Law Enforcem ent	Number of by-law enforceme nt operations conducted within the municipal jurisdiction	-	ROO	R0.00	RO	RO	12	14	Conduct fourteen law enforcem ent operation s within the municipal jurisdictio n	14	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Operat ional plans and report s	Com 20

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	To ensure complianc e to testing standards and prescribe d traffic legislation	Number of driving schools inspected within Lepelle- Nkumpi local Municipalit Y	-	ROO	R0.00	RO	RO	10	10	Inspect ten driving schools within Lepelle- Nkumpi local municipal ity	13	Target Exceed ed	Some of the inspec tions are follow ups to check the compli ance to the recom menda tions made during the 1 <sup>st</sup> visit	None	Inspec tion report s by Chief Licensi ng Officer and OHS officer	Com 21

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	To ensure complianc e to testing standards and prescribe d traffic legislation	Number of new driving schools registered in the municipal database	-	ROO	R0.00	RO	RO	4	6	Register six new driving schools in the municipal database	1	Target not achiev ed	Driving school s conflic ts erupte d and preven ted the proces s to be finalis ed	A follow up to be done with the owner s of the driving school s for registr ation	Compl eted Datab ase forms	Com 22
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	To ensure complianc e to testing standards and prescribe	Number of meetings held with the local driving schools	-	ROO	R0.00	RO	RO	4	4	Hold four meetings with the local driving schools	6	Target achiev ed and Exceed ed by	There were an urgent special meeti	None	Minut es and attend ance registe	Com 23

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
	d traffic legislation	association								associatio n		2	ngs held with the driving school s operat ors to resolv e a desput e		r	
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	To ensure complianc e to testing standards and prescribe d traffic legislation	Number of learners tested	-	ROO	R0.00	RO	RO	2466	2500	Test 2500 learners	2199	Target not achiev ed	Low turn up of applic ants for learne r's	Comm unity service s depart ment to condu	Comp uterize d learne rs license test	Com 24

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													licence	ct aware ness	results	
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	To ensure complianc e to testing standards and prescribe d traffic legislation	Number of learner drivers tested	-	R00	R0.00	RO	RO	3586	3600	Test 3600 learners drivers	3325	Target not achiev ed	Low turn up of the applic ants	The depart ment to condu ct aware ness campa igns	R763 report	Com 25
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	To ensure complianc e to testing standards and prescribe d traffic	Number of vehicle tested for roadworthy	-	R00	R0.00	RO	RO	827	850	Test 850 vehicle for roadwort hy	791	Target not achiev ed	Low turn up for roadw orthy applic ations	The depart ment to condu ct Comm	R171 report	Com 26

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
	legislation												and testing	unity Aware ness Campa igns and throug h the Local Radio Statio ns.		
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	To ensure complianc e to testing standards and prescribe d traffic legislation	Number of vehicles registered in the eNatis	-	ROO	R0.00	RO	RO	1910	2000	Register 2000 vehicles in the eNatis	2433	Target Exceed ed	Provin cial Gover nment Depart ments norma Ily purcha	None	R329 report	Com 27

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good	To ensure	Number of	-	R00	R0.00	RO	RO	9361	9500	License	11198	Target	se vehicle s during the 1 <sup>st</sup> quarte r of their new financi al year Provin	None	R329	Com
Gover nance and Public Partici pation	complianc e to testing standards and prescribe d traffic legislation	vehicles licensed								9500 vehicles		Exceed	cial Gover nment Depart ments norma Ily purcha se		report	28

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													vehicle s during the 1 <sup>st</sup> quarte r of their new financi al year			
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Relocatio n of e- Natis networks ystem from old to new building by June 2015	e-Natis network system relocated from old to new building by June 2015	-	R100 000 00	R0.00	RO	RO	1	1	Relocate one e- Natis network system from old to new new building by June	0	Target not achiev ed	Late appoin tment of contra ctor	The contra ctor is on site and busy with the install ation of	Compl etion certific ate and the system	Com 29

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
										2015				glasses and netwo rk conne ction		
Basic Servic e Deliver y	To develop new roads and storm water master plan	Number of developed and approved roads and storm water master plan for entire municipal area	-	R 1 500 000.00	R0.00	RO	RO	1 (Mathi bela and Lebow akgom o)	1	Develop and approve one roads and storm water master plan for entire municipal area	Consul tant appoin ted and submit ted scopin g report	Target not achiev ed	There was a delay in the procur ement proces ses	The projec t has been rolled over to 2015/ 16 FY and the master plan will be compl	Draft roads master plan	Tec 01

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
														eted based on the new targets		
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To construct new roads infrastruc ture	Number of kilometers upgraded from gravel to concrete paving block at Rockville to Tleane	Number of kilometer s upgraded from gravel to concrete paving block at Lebowakg omo Unit A & R	R 12 028 280.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	11km	9km	Upgrade 9km of Municipal gravel roads to concrete paving block at Lebowakg omo Unit A & R	8.1km of Road fully surfac ed.	Target not achiev ed	Projec t still on Constr uction Stage at 90% Compl ete.	The contra ctor has been urged to expedi te progre ss and is on penalt y as the compl	Practic al/ compl etion certific ate	Tec 02

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
														etion date has passed		
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To construct new roads infrastruc ture	Number of kilometres upgraded from gravel to concrete paving block at Lebowakgo mo zone F (Phase 2)	-	R 16 505 500.00	R 8 412 996.00	R7 373 794.3 6	R1173 2057.6 4	3.1km	6km	Upgrade 3km of Municipal gravel roads to concrete paving block at Lebowakg omo Zone F (Phase 2)	3km of road upgrad ed and 2.9km contra ctor appoin ted .	Target achiev ed	None	None	Site visit progre ss report s	Tec 03
Basic service deliver y and	To construct new storm	Number of kilometres of storm water	-	R 19 105 852.00	R 19 105 852.00	R2 652 876.1 6	R1645 2975.8 4	9.1km	5.1km	Construct 5.1km of storm water	Constr uction Stage: 45%	Target not achiev ed	Delaye d by approv al of	Projec t to be rolled over	Practic al/com pletion certific	Tec 04

Initial: Acting Municipal Manager:

Initial: Mayor:

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed	Budge	Adjust	Actual	Varian	Baseli	Annual	Reviewed	Annual	Target	Explan	Mitiga	Portfol	File
			Indicator	t	ed	in the	се	ne	Target	Target	Achiev	Achiev	ation	tion/	io of	Refer
					Budge	curren	budget				ement	ed	of	Correc	Eviden	ence
					t	t year						/Not	Varian	tive	се	Num
													се	Measu		ber
														re		
Infrast	water	drainage								drainage	(Busy		road	to the	ate	
ructur	control	constructe								at	with		crossin	next		
e	Infrastruc	d at								Lebowakg	earth		g and	financi		
develo	ture	Lebowakgo								omo zone	works)		balanc	al year		
pment		mo zone B								В			ing of			
													the bill			
													of			
													quanti			
													ties			
Basic	То	Number of	-	R 2	R 1	R1 111	R1556	0	1	Construct	One	Target	None	None	Practic	Тес
service	construct	small		200	267	483.2	07.66			one small	small	Achiev			al/	05
deliver	new	access		000.00	090.95	9				access	bridge	ed			Compl	
y and	storm	bridge at								bridge at	constr				etion	
Infrast	water	Dithabanen								Dithaban	ucted				Certifi	
ructur	control	g								eng					cate	
е	Infrastruc	(Vuk'uphile														
develo	ture	)														
pment																

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed	Actual in the	Varian ce	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev	Target Achiev	Explan ation	Mitiga tion/	Portfol io of	File Refer
					Budge	curren	budget		Ŭ	Ū	ement	ed	of	Correc	Eviden	ence
					t	t year	J					/Not	Varian	tive	се	Num
						,						·	се	Measu		ber
														re		
Basic	То	Number of	-	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	1	Construct	One	Target	None	None	Practic	Тес
service	construct	small								one small	small	Achiev			al/	06
deliver	new	access								access	bridge	ed			Compl	
y and	storm	bridge at								bridge at	constr				etion	
Infrast	water	Mehlareng								Mehlaren	ucted				Certifi	
ructur	control	(Vuk'uphile								g					cate	
e	Infrastruc	)														
develo	ture															
pment																
Basic	То	Number of	-	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	1	Construct	One	Target	None	None	Practic	Тес
service	construct	small								one small	small	Achiev			al/	07
deliver	new	access								access	bridge	ed			Compl	
y and	storm	bridge at								bridge at	constr				etion	
Infrast	water	Phalakwan								Phalakwa	ucted				Certifi	
ructur	control	е								ne					cate	
e	Infrastruc	(Vuk'uphile														
develo	ture	)														
pment																

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To construct new storm water control Infrastruc ture	Number of small access bridge at Malakaban eng (Vuk'uphile )	-	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	1	Construct one small access bridge at Malakaba neng	One small bridge constr ucted	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Practic al/Co mpleti on Certifi cate	Tec 08
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To construct new storm water control Infrastruc ture	Number of small access bridge at Makadikadi / Ireland	-	R 1 634 368.00	R 2 300 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	2	Construct one small access bridge at Makadika di/ Ireland	Consul tant appoin ted on a panel of consul tants for a period of	Target Achiev ed	Bids for profes sional service s was initiall y referre d back by the Evalua	SCM to expedi te allocat ion of specifi c projec ts to appoin ted	Draft tender docum ent	Tec 09

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed	Budge	Adjust ed	Actual in the	Varian	Baseli	Annual	Reviewed	Annual Achiev	Target Achiev	Explan ation	Mitiga tion/	Portfol io of	File Refer
			Indicator	t			ce budget	ne	Target	Target			of			
					Budge	curren	budget				ement	ed (Not	Varian	Correc tive	Eviden	ence Num
					t	t year						/Not			се	
													се	Measu		ber
														re		
											three		tion	service		
											years		Comm	provid		
													ittee	ers		
													and			
													was			
													re-			
													adverti			
													sed as			
													an			
													expres			
													sion of			
													interes			
													t for a			
													panel			
													of			
													Engine			
													ering			
													Consul			
													tants,			
													which			
													closed			
													on 24			

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													Februa ry 2015.			
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To construct new storm water control Infrastruc ture	Number of small access bridge at Lehlokwan eng/ Tswaing	-	R 2 000 000.00	R 2 000 000.00			0	1	Construct one small access bridge at Lehlokwa neng/ Tswaing	Consul tant appoin ted on a panel of consul tants for a period of three years	Target Achiev ed	Bids for profes sional service s was initiall y referre d back by the Evalua tion Comm ittee and was re-	SCM to expedi te allocat ion of specifi c projec ts to appoin ted service provid ers	Draft tender docum ent	Tec 10

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													adverti sed as an expres sion of interes t for a panel of Engine ering Consul tants, which closed on 24/02/ 2015.			
Basic service deliver	To upgrade the	Kilometres of storm water	Kilometre s of storm	R 1 500	R 1 500			0	1.5km	Clean 1.5km storm	0km of storm water	Target not achiev	Delaye d finalisa	More staff to be	Progre ss	Tec 11

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	existing storm water control Infrastruc ture	drainage (kerb inlets) upgraded in Lebowakgo mo Unit F	water pipeline cleaned	000.00	000.00					water pipeline	pipelin e cleane d	ed	tion of specifi cation due to worklo ad in the Roads and Storm water unit.	appoin ted in the unit during the 2015/ 16 FY	report	
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo	To develop a roads & storm water maintena nce plan	Number of developed & adopted roads & storm water maintenanc e plan	-	R 0.00	R 0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	1	Develop and adopt one roads & storm water maintena nce plan	One roads & storm water mainte nance plan develo	Target Achiev ed	Draft roads and storm water mainte nance plan was	Additi onal inform ation requir ed has been incorp orated	Draft roads and storm water mainte nance plan	Tec 12

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed	Budge	Adjust	Actual	Varian	Baseli	Annual	Reviewed	Annual	Target	Explan	Mitiga	Portfol	File
			Indicator	t	ed	in the	се	ne	Target	Target	Achiev	Achiev	ation	tion/	io of	Refer
					Budge	curren	budget				ement	ed	of	Correc	Eviden	ence
					t	t year						/Not	Varian	tive	се	Num
													се	Measu		ber
														re		
pment											ped		presen	on the		
											and		ted to	Roads		
											adopt		Counci	and		
											ed		l on	Storm		
													the	water		
													8th	master		
													August	plan		
													2014	projec		
													but	t		
													was	curren		
													referre	tly on		
													d back	bid		
													for	evalua		
													additio	tion		
													nal	stage.		
													inform			
													ation			
													of GPS			
													Co-			
													ordina			
													tes of			
													all			

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													Roads to be mainta ined.			
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To maintain existing roads and storm water infrastruc ture	Number of sqm of potholes patched	-	R 1 000 000.00	R 1 200 000.00	R534 5 07.96	R6654 92.04	1000s qm	1000s qm	Patch 1000sqm of potholes	1630s qm of pothol es patche d	Target achiev ed	None	None	Progre ss report s	Tec 13
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e	To maintain existing roads and storm water infrastruc	Number of speed humps erected	-	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	7 speed humps	8 speed humps	Erect 8 speed humps	6	Target not achiev ed	Shorta ge of person nel and lack of materi	Expedi te progre ss on the procur ement	Progre ss report s	Tec 14

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
develo pment	ture												als. Procur ement of Asphal t has been delaye d since reques t was done on the 04/11/ 2014.	of Asphal t.		
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur	To maintain existing roads and storm water	Number of sqm of surfaced roads cleaned	-	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	9,661s qm	10 000sq m	Clean 10 000sqm of surfaced roads	5382s qm	Target not Achiev ed	Shorta ge of person nel within the	Five more person nel to be appoin	Progre ss report s	Tec 15

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
e develo pment	infrastruc ture												techni cal service unit to do the cleani ng of roads	ted		
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To maintain existing roads and storm water infrastruc ture	Number of kilometres of surfaced road marking	-	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	5,6km	10km	Mark 10km of surfaced roads	5.78k m	Target not Achiev ed	Shorta ge of person nel and equip ment	Recrui tment of EPWP worke rs, trainin g of the worke rs and procur ement	Progre ss report s	Tec 16

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
														of necess ary equip ment.		
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To reseal surfaced roads infrastruc ture	Number of kilometres of resealed surfaced road in Lebowakgo mo Unit R&S	-	R 4 000 000.00	R 2 647 983.45	R2 322 792.5 0	R3251 90.95	0	4.0km	Reseal 2km of surfaced road in Lebowakg omo Unit R&S	2km of road reseal ed in	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Practic al/ Compl etion Certifi cate	Tec 17
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur	To reseal surfaced roads infrastruc ture	Number of kilometres of resealed surfaced road in Lebowakgo	-	R 4 000 000.00	R 1 352 017.00	R1 352 017.0 0	R0.00	0	4.0km	Reseal 0.5km of surfaced road in Lebowakg omo Unit	0.5km of road reseal ed	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Site visit progre ss report	Tec 18

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
e develo pment		mo Unit F								F						
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To regravel roads	Number of kilometres of regraveled road	-	R 4 000 000.00	R 4 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	20km	10km	Appointm ent of Contracto r for regravelli ng	Contra ctor appoin ted	Target achiev ed	None	None	Contra ctor appoin tment letter	Tec 19
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Rakgoatha	-	R 2 700 000.00	R 1 350 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	670 house holds	400HH	Draft Tender document for Bid Specificati on	Draft tender docum ent	Target achiev ed	None	None	Draft tender docum ent	Tec 20

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
pment																
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Dublin	_	R 650 000.00	R 325 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	50HH	Draft Tender document for Bid Specificati on	Draft tender docum ent	Target achiev ed	None	None	Draft tender docum ent	Tec 21
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Ngwaname	-	R 650 000.00	R 325 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	50HH	Draft Tender document for Bid Specificati on	Draft tender docum ent	Target achiev ed	None	None	Draft tender docum ent	Tec 22

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
pment																
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Matome	-	R 1 560 000.00	R 780 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	120HH	Draft Tender document for Bid Specificati on	Draft tender docum ent	Target achiev ed	None	None	Draft tender docum ent	Tec 23
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Bolatjane	-	R 780 000.00	R 390 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	60НН	Draft Tender document for Bid Specificati on	Draft tender docum ent	Target achiev ed	None	None	Draft tender docum ent	Tec 24

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
pment																
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Matatane	-	R 1 498 500.00	R 1 498 500.00	R785 0 81.00	R7134 19	0	111HH	Electrifica tion of 120HH at Matatane	120HH	Target achiev ed	None	None	Practic al/com pletion certific ate	Tec 25
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Matatane (Phase 2)	-	R 1 674 000.00	R 800 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	124HH	Draft Tender document for Bid Specificati on	Draft tender docum ent	Target achiev ed	None	None	Draft tender docum ent	Tec 26

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
pment																
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Morotse	-	R 50 000.00	R 30 000.00	R6374. 10	R2362 5.9	0	100HH	Electrifica tion of 100HH at Morotse	100HH	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Practic al/com pletion certific ate	Tec 27
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Maijane	-	R 700 000.00	R 450 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	90HH	Electrifica tion of 88HH at Maijane	88HH	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Practic al/com pletion certific ate	Tec 28

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
pment	_															
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Leshoanen g	-	R600 000.00	R600 000.00	R494 0 64.55	R1059 35.45	0	194HH	Electrifica tion of 186HH at Leshoane ng	186HH	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Practic al/com pletion certific ate	Tec 29
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Serobanen g	-	R 1 017 016.00	R867 016.00	R785 0 81.00	R8193 5	0	131HH	Electrifica tion of 131HH at Serobane ng	131HH	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Practic al/com pletion certific ate	Tec 30

| Strategy   | КРІ   | Reviewed<br>Indicator  | Budge<br>t   | Adjust<br>ed<br>Budge<br>t  
  | Actual<br>in the<br>curren<br>t year   
   
  | Varian<br>ce<br>budget  | Baseli<br>ne   
  | Annual<br>Target   | Reviewed<br>Target   | Annual<br>Achiev<br>ement  | Target<br>Achiev<br>ed<br>/Not  | Explan<br>ation<br>of<br>Varian<br>ce   | Mitiga<br>tion/<br>Correc<br>tive<br>Measu<br>re  
   | Portfol<br>io of<br>Eviden<br>ce  | File<br>Refer<br>ence<br>Num<br>ber  |
|--|---|--|--
--
--
--
---|---
---|--|--|--|---
---|---|---|--|
| То   | Number of   | -  | R456   | R256  
  | R1330  
   
  | R1238   | 0  
  | 48HH   | Electrifica  | 46HH   | Target  | None  | None  
   | Practic   | Тес  |
| electrify<br>new<br>househol<br>ds                         | households<br>electrified<br>at<br>Hweleshan  |  | 890.00   | 890.00  
  | 63.84  
   
  | 26.16   |  
  |  | tion of<br>46HH at<br>Hwelesha<br>neng   |  | Achiev<br>ed  |   |   
   | al/com<br>pletion<br>certific<br>ate  | 31   |
| extension<br>s   | eng   |  |  |   
  |  
   
  |   |  
  |  |  |  |   |   |   
   |   |  |
| To<br>electrify<br>new<br>househol<br>ds<br>extension<br>s | Number of<br>households<br>electrified<br>at Mogodi   | -  | R429<br>766.00   | R429<br>766.00  
  | R147 8<br>14.50  
   
  | R2819<br>51.50  | 0  
  | 58HH   | Electrifica<br>tion of<br>36HH at<br>Mogodi  | 36НН   | Target<br>Achiev<br>ed  | None  | None  
   | Practic<br>al/com<br>pletion<br>certific<br>ate   | Тес<br>32  |
|  | To<br>electrify<br>new<br>househol<br>ds<br>extension<br>s<br>To<br>electrify<br>new<br>househol<br>ds<br>extension | Number of<br>electrifyNumber of<br>householdsnewelectrifiedhouseholatdsextensionsToNumber of<br>electrifiedhouseholatdsextensionsToNumber of<br>electrifiedhouseholatdssthuseholatdselectrifiedhouseholat Mogodidsextensionextension | IndicatorIndic | Indicatort <tr< td=""><td>Indicatorted<br/>Budge<br/>tIndicatorted<br/>Budge<br/>tIndicatorssIndicators<td>Indicatorted<br/>Budgein the<br/>curren<br/>t yearImage: Stress of the stress of</td><td>Indicatorted<br/>Budge<br/>tin the<br/>curren<br/>typence<br/>budgetImage: Stress of type stress of t</td><td>Indicatortedin the<br/>Curren<br/>tyearce<br/>budgetneImage: Second se</td><td>Indicatorted<br/>Budgein the<br/>turnerCe<br/>budgetnewTargetImage: Single single</td><td>IndicatorIndicatorIted<br/>Budgetin the<br/>tyearce<br/>budgetneTargetTargetIndicatorIndicatorIndicatorInternationalIntern</td><td>Image: series of the series</td><td>Indicator</td><td>Indicator</td><td>Image: series of the series</td><td>AchievIndicatortedin the<br/>Budge<br/>tcehTargetTargetAchievAchievationtion/<br/>toof<br/>Correcio of<br/>Eviden<br/>correcImage: Second Second</td></td></tr<> | Indicatorted<br>Budge<br>tIndicatorted<br>Budge<br>tIndicatorssIndicators <td>Indicatorted<br/>Budgein the<br/>curren<br/>t yearImage: Stress of the stress of</td> <td>Indicatorted<br/>Budge<br/>tin the<br/>curren<br/>typence<br/>budgetImage: Stress of type stress of t</td> <td>Indicatortedin the<br/>Curren<br/>tyearce<br/>budgetneImage: Second se</td> <td>Indicatorted<br/>Budgein the<br/>turnerCe<br/>budgetnewTargetImage: Single single</td> <td>IndicatorIndicatorIted<br/>Budgetin the<br/>tyearce<br/>budgetneTargetTargetIndicatorIndicatorIndicatorInternationalIntern</td> <td>Image: series of the series</td> <td>Indicator</td> <td>Indicator</td> <td>Image: series of the series</td> <td>AchievIndicatortedin the<br/>Budge<br/>tcehTargetTargetAchievAchievationtion/<br/>toof<br/>Correcio of<br/>Eviden<br/>correcImage: Second Second</td> | Indicatorted<br>Budgein the<br>curren<br>t yearImage: Stress of the stress of | Indicatorted<br>Budge<br>tin the<br>curren<br>typence<br>budgetImage: Stress of type stress of t | Indicatortedin the<br>Curren<br>tyearce<br>budgetneImage: Second se | Indicatorted<br>Budgein the<br>turnerCe<br>budgetnewTargetImage: Single | IndicatorIndicatorIted<br>Budgetin the<br>tyearce<br>budgetneTargetTargetIndicatorIndicatorIndicatorInternationalIntern | Image: series of the series | Indicator | Indicator | Image: series of the series | AchievIndicatortedin the<br>Budge<br>tcehTargetTargetAchievAchievationtion/<br>toof<br>Correcio of<br>Eviden<br>correcImage: Second |

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
pment								-								
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Makgoba	-	R446 324.00	R446 324.00	R3408 45.86	R1054 79.00	0	122HH	Electrifica tion of 122HH at Makgoba	122HH	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Practic al/com pletion certific ate	Tec 33
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Mehlareng	-	R950 000.00	R300 000.00	R1011 91.00	R1988 09.00	0	115HH	Electrifica tion of 73HH at Mehlaren g	73HH	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Practic al/com pletion certific ate	Tec 34

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
pment																
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To electrify new househol ds extension s	Number of households electrified at Motantany ane	-	R 2 200 000.00	R 1 200 000.00	R6427 93.99	R5572 06.01	0	318HH	Electrifica tion of 378HH at Motantan yane	378HH	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Practic al/com pletion certific ate	Tec 35
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo	To complete and submit an applicatio n to the Departme nt of Energy	Number of application s submitted to the Departmen t of Energy	-	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	1	Submit one applicatio n to the Departme nt of Energy	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Compl eted applic ation forms EESD M Grant	Tec 36

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
pment	for the Energy Efficiency Grant															
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To maintain all municipal facilities and public lighting	Percentage of street lights job cards attended	-	R 1 100 000.00	R 1 100 001.00	R29 76 9.94	R1070 231.06	0	100%	Attend 100% Job cards for street lights	2%	Target not achiev ed	Poor supply of materi al by service provid er	SCM to engag e with the service provid er to deliver materi als in time	Progre ss report	Tec 37
Basic service deliver y and	To maintain all municipal	Percentage of high mast lights job cards	-	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	100%	Attend 100% Job cards for high mast	2%	Target not achiev ed	Poor supply of materi	SCM to engag e with	Progre ss report	Tec 38

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Infrast ructur e develo pment	facilities and public lighting	attended								lights			al by service provid er	the service provid er to deliver materi als in time		
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To maintain all municipal facilities and public lighting	Percentage of municipal buildings and community facilities job cards attended	-	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	100%	Attend 100% Job cards for municipal buildings and communit y facilities	5%	Target not achiev ed	Poor supply of materi al by service provid er	SCM to engag e with the service provid er to deliver materi als in time	Progre ss report	Tec 39

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To construct new communit y public lighting	Number of street lights constructe d along main road from Lebowakgo mo Unit F to Unit A	-	R 1 500 000.00	R 700 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	10	Construct 10 street lights along main road from Lebowakg omo Unit F to Unit A	0	Target not achiev ed	The contra ct for the 1st Consul tant could not be renew ed becaus e it expire d.	The Bid Evalua tion Comm ittee must expedi te progre ss on the evalua tion of the Bid.	Copy of tender advert	Tec 40
Basic service deliver y and Infrast	To construct new communit	Number of community halls constructe	Number of communit y halls construct	R 3 750 000.00	R 4 140 680.30	R1722 939.24	R2417 741.06	0	1	Construct one communit y hall at Ga-	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Site Visit progre ss	Tec 41

Initial: Acting Municipal Manager:

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
ructur e develo pment	y hall	d at Dublin	ed at Ga- Mathabat ha							Mathabat ha					report	
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To refurbish an existing communit y hall	Number of community halls refurbished at Mamaolo	-	R 80 000.00	R 95 000.00	R93 86 5.32	R1134. 68	1	1	Refurbish one communit y hall at Mamaolo	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Practi cal/ Compl etion certific ate	Tec 42
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e	To rehabilita te existing recreatio nal & communit y facilities	Number of community Halls provided with newly drilled boreholes	-	R 1 800 000.00	R 3 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	13	Drill boreholes in five communit y halls	3	Target not Achiev ed	Shorta ge of water in two comm unity halls	Re- survey aroun d for altern ative boreh	Site visit progre ss report	Tec 43

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
develo pment														ole		
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To construct new fencing at Ga- Ledwaba	Number of meters of fencing constructe d at Ga- Ledwaba	-	R379 000.00	R 87 153.00	R7645. 00	R7950 8	0	900m	Construct 900m palisade fencing at Ga- Ledwaba	900m	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Practic al/ Compl etion Certifi cate	Tec 44
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo	To construct a new cemetery in Lebowakg omo	Number of new cemeteries developed in Lebowakgo mo	-	R 1 500 000.00	R 1 500 000.00	R193 9 29.99	R1306 070.01	0	1	Develop one Cemetery in Lebowakg omo	0	Target not achiev ed	Basic Assess ment Report disapp roved by LEDET becaus	Identif ication of altern ative site by Comm unity Servic	Progre ss report	Tec 45

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed	Budge	Adjust	Actual	Varian	Baseli	Annual	Reviewed	Annual	Target	Explan	Mitiga	Portfol	File
			Indicator	t	ed Dudge	in the	ce	ne	Target	Target	Achiev	Achiev	ation	tion/	io of	Refer
					Budge	curren	budget				ement	ed (Net	of	Correc	Eviden	ence
					t	t year						/Not	Varian	tive	се	Num
													се	Measu		ber
														re		
pment													e of	es		
													insuffi	Depart		
													cient	ment		
													public	and		
													partici	Land		
													pation	Use		
													and	Unit		
													non-	before		
													inclusi	EIA		
													on of	proces		
													land	ses		
													disput	can be		
													e by	restart		
													Traditi	ed.		
													onal			
													Author			
													ity.			
													Land			
													transf			
													er			
													from			
													DPW			

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													also failed as the identifi ed land is arable.			
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To refurbish existing recreatio nal & communit y facilities	Number of stadiums refurbished in Lebowakgo mo	-	R 950 000.00	R 3 887 961.47	R1765 720.80	R2122 240.67	1	1	Refurbish one Stadium in Lebowakg omo	0	Target not achiev ed	The Contra ctor has aband oned the site.	Numb er of stadiu ms refurbi shed in Lebow akgom o	-	Tec 46
Basic service deliver	To refurbish existing	Number of Stadium refurbished	-	R 50 000.00	R 50 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	1	1	Refurbish one (Noko	0	Target not achiev	Delaye d finalisa	Bid Specifi cation	Contra ctor's purcha	Tec 47

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
y and	recreatio	in Noko								Tlou)		ed	tion of	has	se	
Infrast	nal &	Tlou								Stadium			specifi	been	order	
ructur	communit												cation	finalis		
e develo	y facilities												due to insuffi	ed but additio		
pment													cient	nal		
pinent													budget	money		
														will be		
														source		
														d from		
														mainte		
														nance		
														budget		
														in the		
														2015/		
														16 FY		
														and so		
														a 		
														requisi		
														tion		
														will be		
														submit		

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
														ted on the 1st July 2015.		
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To Develop residentia I sites in Lebowakg omo	Number of Residential sites developed in Lebowakgo mo Unit H	_	R 615 000.00	R 615 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	293 sites	Develop 293 residentia I sites in Lebowakg omo Unit H	Design s compl eted and EIA approv al grante d by LEDET	Target not achiev ed	Design and EIA approv al grante d late by LEDET	To start with the develo pment sites for reside ntial	Copy of basic assess ment report	Tec 48
Basic service deliver y and Infrast	To extend the Municipal main Offices in	Number of Municipal offices extended in Lebowakgo	-	R 6 000 000.00	R 3 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	1	1	Extend one Municipal office in Lebowakg	0	Target not achiev ed	Contra ct of service provid er	SCM to expedi te allocat	Draft tender docum ent	Тес 49

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed	Budge	Adjust	Actual	Varian	Baseli	Annual	Reviewed	Annual	Target	Explan	Mitiga	Portfol	File
			Indicator	t	ed	in the	ce	ne	Target	Target	Achiev	Achiev	ation	tion/	io of	Refer
					Budge	curren	budget				ement	ed	of	Correc	Eviden	ence
					t	t year						/Not	Varian	tive	ce	Num
													ce	Measu		ber
														re		
ructur	Lebowakg	mo Zone F								omo Zone			expire	ion of		
e	omo Zone									F			d and	specifi		
develo	F												termin	с		
pment													ated,	projec		
													and so	ts to		
													the	appoin		
													projec	ted		
													t had	service		
													to be	provid		
													adverti	ers		
													sed			
													anew			
													for			
													profes			
													sional			
													service			
													s. The			
													Bid			
													closed			
													on the			
													24			
													Februa			

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													ry 2015.			
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To fence around the perimeter and pavement of parking area for Technical Services offices in Lebowakg omo Zone A	Number of Technical Services Municipal offices fenced and paved in Lebowakgo mo Zone A	-	R 1 274 140.00	R 1 274 140.00	R0.00	R0.00	1	1	Pave and Fence one Municipal office (Technical Services) in Lebowakg omo Zone A	Partiall Y compl eted (1) 95%	Target not achiev ed	Delay in the appoin tment of the contra ctor	Contra ctor to finalis e the outsta nding work before end first quarte r (2015/ 16)	Site visit progre ss report	Tec 50
Basic service deliver y and	To construct fencing around	Number of new traffic testing facilities	-	R 170 000.00	R 170 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	1	Fence one new traffic testing at	1	Target achiev ed	None	None	Site visit progre ss	Tec 51

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Infrast ructur e develo pment	the perimeter of new traffic testing facility.	fenced at Magatle								Magatle					report	
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To upgrade the VTS to Grade A	Number of VTS upgraded from Grade B to A.	-	R 1 800 000.00	R 1 800 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	1	Upgrade one VTS from Grade B to A	0	Target not Achiev ed	Projec t suspen ded as reques ted by Comm unity Servic es (New Spec for Grade A,	Projec t to be re- budget ed in the next financi al year	Draft tender docum ent	Tec 52

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed	Budge	Adjust ed	Actual in the	Varian	Baseli	Annual	Reviewed	Annual Achiev	Target Achiev	Explan	Mitiga	Portfol io of	File Refer
			Indicator	t			ce	ne	Target	Target			ation	tion/		
					Budge	curren	budget				ement	ed (Net	of Varian	Correc tive	Eviden	ence
					t	t year						/Not			се	Num
													се	Measu		ber
														re		
													insuffi			
													cient			
													Budge			
													t).			
													Counci			
													1			
													resolv			
													ed			
													that			
													profes			
													sional			
													service			
													s must			
													be			
													sought			
													to			
													investi			
													gate			
													and			
													inform			
													realisti			
													С			

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													budget			
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To construct cashier cubicles in the public safety building	Number of cashier cubicles installed in the public safety building.		R 300 000.00	R 300 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	4	Install four cashier cubicles installed in the public safety building.	0	Target not achiev ed	Late adverti semen t	Contra ctor to expedi te compl etion of the remain ing work in the first quarte r of (2015/ 16)	Site visit progre ss report	Tec 53

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur e develo pment	To construct welcomin g walls alongside the road at the boundari es of the Municipal ity	number of welcoming walls constructe d alongside the road at Municipal boundaries	-	R300 000.00	R300 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	2	Construct two welcomin g walls alongside the road at the boundari es of the Municipal ity	0	Target not achiev ed	SANRA L did not give approv al	The projec t to be rolled over and scope amend ed to compl y with SANRA L instruc tion	Site visit progre ss report	Tec 54
Basic service deliver y and Infrast ructur	To purchase and erect Wood Wendy houses	number of eye testing offices partitioned in the public	number of portable guard houses installed	R 50 000.00	R 50 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	5	Install two potable Guard houses at Municipal	2	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Contra ctor's purcha se order	Tec 55

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
e develo pment	for security personnel in all Municipal Offices	safety building	at Municipal premises							building (Civic Centre)						
Local Econo mic Develo pment	To develop new Northern informal trding stores	Number of northern informal trading stores developed	-	R 2 000 000.00	R 2 000 000.00	R0.00	R0.00	0	6	Develop six Northern informal trading stores	0	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Draft tender docum ent	Тес 56
Local Econo mic Develo pment	To create 65 Full time equivalen t jobs through EPWP on	Number of full time equivalent jobs created through EPWP on	-	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	R0.00	50	50	Create hundred jobs through EPWP on infrastruc ture	314	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Month ly EPWP Report s	Тес 57

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
	infrastruc ture developm ent projects	Infrastructu re Developme nt Projects								developm ent projects						
Local Econo mic Develo pment	To pave market stalls	Sqm of paved market stalls areas at lebowakgo mo unit F	-	R700 000	833 57 7.60	R0.00	R0.00	0	1350s qm	Pave 1350sqm of market stalls at Lebowakg omo unit F	1350s qm paved	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Practic al compl etion certific ate	Tec 58
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al	Recruitm ent and retention of competen t human capital	Number of vacant & funded positions filled by June 2015 (recruitme nt and	-	R0.00	R0.00			240	4	Fill four vacant and funded positions by June 2015	6	Target achiev ed	None	None	Advert , short listing and intervi ew report	Corp 01

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Develo pment		selection)														
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Recruitm ent and retention of competen t human capital	Number of internships positions filled (risk office )	-	R200 000	R0.00			4	2	Fill two internship positions( risk office)	2	Target achiev ed	None	None	Advert , short listing and intervi ew report	Corp 02
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al	Develop the retention policy	Number of retention policy developed by June 2015	-	R0.00	R0.00			0	1	Develop one retention policy	0	Target not achiev ed	The draft policy was compl eted towar ds the	Policy still to be taken for consul tation with	Appro ved strateg y by Counci I	Corp 03

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Develo pment													end of the financi al year	Labour and manag ement		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Review employm ent equity plan	Number employme nt equity plan reviewed by October 2015	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Review one employm ent equity plan by October 2015	1	Target achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved emplo yment equity plan by counci I	Corp 04
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi	Review of the organisati onal structure	Number of organisatio nal structure approved by June	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Approve one organizati onal structure by June	0	Target not achiev ed	The appoin ted service provid er	The submis sion to be done to	Appro ved organi sation al struct	Corp 05

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
sation al Develo pment		2015								2015			finishe d towar ds the end of the financi al year and waitin g for Counci l approv al	Counci I for approv al before the new financi al year	ure by counci l	
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi	Implemen tation of Job evaluatio n	Job evaluation conducted by December 2014 (Work	-	R800 0 00.00	R0.00			1	1	Conduct one job evaluatio n by June 2015	0	Target not achiev ed	Delaye d for submis sion to Counci	To submit the report to council	Final job evalua tion report	Corp 06

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
sation al Develo pment		Study)											1	for approv al		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Implemen tation of skills audit	Number of skills audit conducted by March 2015	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Conduct one skills audit by March 2015	1	Target achiev ed	None	None	Compl eted skills audit forms	Corp 07
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi	Developm ent of the WSP	Workplace Skills plan developed by 30 April 2015	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Develop one skills plan by 30 April 2015	1	Target achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved workpl ace skills plan	Corp 08

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
sation al Develo pment															by LGSET A	
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Developm ent of the WSP	officials trained quarterly	-	R1.6 M	R0.00			57	109	Train 109 officials	89	Target achiev ed	Unavai lability of funds	Trainin g to be budget ed correc tly	Appoi ntmen t letters and requisi tions/ certific ate of compl etion	Corp 09
Munici pal Transf ormati on and	Developm ent of the WSP	Number of councillors trained quarterly	-	R0.00	R0.00			31	35	Train 35 Councillor s	37	Target achiev ed	None	None	Appoi ntmen t letters and	Corp 10

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Organi sation al Develo pment															requisi tions/ certific ate	
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Inspectio n & visit of municipal buildings	Number of municipal buildings inspections /visits conducted on a quarterly basis	-	R0.00	R0.00			24	24	Conduct twenty four inspectio ns/visits on municipal buildings on a quarterly basis	24	Target achiev ed	None	None	Inspec tion report s	Corp 11
Munici pal Transf ormati	Inspectio n & visit of municipal	Number of municipal Constructio n projects	-	R0.00	R0.00			15	15	Conduct fifteen inspectio ns/visits	15	Target achiev ed	None	None	Inspec tion report s	Corp 12

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
on and Organi sation al Develo pment	buildings	inspections /visits conducted on a quarterly basis								on municipal constructi on projects on a quarterly basis						
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Convenin g of quarterly OHS meetings	Number of quarterly OHS meetings held	-	R0.00	R0.00			4	4	Hold four OHS meetings	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Minut es and attend ance registe r	Corp 13

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Convenin g of LLF meetings	Number of LLF meetings held monthly	-	R0.00	R0.00			2	12	Hold twelve LLF monthly meetings	12	Target achiev ed	None	None	Minut es and attend ance registe r	Corp 14
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Conductin g of Labour relations workshop s	Number of labour relations workshops conducted on a quarterly basis	-	R0.00	R0.00			4	4	Conduct four labour relation workshop s on a quarterly basis	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Minut es and attend ance registe r	Corp 15

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	provide municipal accounta bility and strengthe n local democrac y	Number of Annual Ward Committee conference held	-	R400,0 00	R0.00			1	1	Hold one annual ward committe e conferenc e	1	Target achiev ed	None	None	Ward Comm ittee Resolu tions	Corp 16
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	provide municipal accounta bility and strengthe n local democrac y	Number of training workshops conducted	-	R120,0 00	R0.00			1	1	Conduct one training workshop	1	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe r and report on trainin g	Corp 17
Good Gover nance and	provide municipal accounta bility and	Number of Ward Forums conducted	-	R67,00 0.00	R0.00			4	3	Conduct three ward forums	3	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe r,	Corp 18

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Public Partici pation	strengthe n local democrac y														progra mme and presen tations	
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	provide municipal accounta bility and strengthe n local democrac y	Number of bi-monthly ward community meetings	-	R0.00	R0.00			67	174	Hold 174 bi- monthly ward communit y meetings	25	Target not achiev ed	Meeti ng postpo ned due to unavai lability of counci llors and comm unity memb ers.	Publici ty needs to be intensi fied	Attend ance registe r and progra mme	Corp 19

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Provide effective and efficient council support managem ent	Number of EXCO meetings held	-	R0.00	R0.00			17	12	Hold twelve Exco meetings	12	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe r and agend a	Corp 20
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Provide effective and efficient council support managem ent	Number of Community Council Outreach Meetings held	-	R 262,27 9	R0.00			16	6	Hold six Council meetings	6	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe r and agend a	Corp 21
Good Gover nance and	Provide effective and efficient	Number of Portfolio Meetings held	-	R0.00	R0.00			80	96	Hold 96 portfolio meetings	26	Target not achiev ed	Meeti ngs postpo ned	Office of the speake r to	Attend ance registe r and	Corp 22

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed	Budge	Adjust	Actual	Varian	Baseli	Annual	Reviewed	Annual	Target	Explan	Mitiga	Portfol	File
			Indicator	t	ed	in the	се	ne	Target	Target	Achiev	Achiev	ation	tion/	io of	Refer
					Budge	curren	budget				ement	ed	of	Correc	Eviden	ence
					t	t year						/Not	Varian	tive	ce	Num
													ce	Measu		ber
														re		
Public	council												due to	put	agend	
Partici	support												quoru	measu	а	
pation	managem												m not	res to		
	ent												forme	council		
													d	lors		
														who		
														don't		
														attend		
														meetin		
														gs		
Good	Provide	Number of	-	R	R0.00			1	1	Conduct	1	Target	None	None	Attend	Corp
Gover	effective	Municipal		100,00						one		achiev			ance	23
nance	and	Public		0						municipal		ed			registe	
and	efficient	Accounts								accounts					r and	
Public	MPAC	Committee								committe					agend	
Partici	support	Public								e public					а	
pation		Hearings								hearing						
		conducted														

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Provide effective and efficient MPAC support	Number of Oversight Reports on annual report submitted to Council	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Submit one oversight report to council	1	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe r and agend a	Corp 24
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	Provide effective and efficient MPAC support	Number of Quarterly MPAC Resolutions reported	-	R0.00	R0.00			0	4	Report on four MPAC quarterly resolution s	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	report s and attend ance registe r	Corp 25
Good Gover nance and Public Partici	provide cost effective fleet operation s	Number of reports on cost manageme nt systems with	-	R0.00	R0.00			0	12	Capture twelve reports on cost managem ent	12	Target achiev ed	None	None	report s and attend ance registe r	Corp 26

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
pation		different cost elements captured								system with different cost elements captures						
Good Gover nance and Public Partici pation	provide cost effective fleet operation s	Number of reports on vehicle planned maintenanc e manageme nt systems captured	-	R0.00	R0.00			0	12	Capture twelve reports on vehicle planned maintena nce managem ent system	12	Target achiev ed	None	None	Compl eted templa te	Corp 27
Good Gover nance and	Provide security systems for safety	Number weekly sites visits	-	R0.00	R0.00			48	48	Conduct 48 weekly sites visits	49	Target achiev ed	None	None	Compil ed report	Corp 28

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Public Partici pation	of staff and municipal assets	conducted													S	
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Facilitate, co- ordinate and manage cases	Number of cases handled and finalised	-	R3.5m	R0.00			18	100%	Coordinat e 100% cases	100%	Target achiev ed	None	None	Regist er of Legal cases	Corp 29
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi	Review of By Laws	Number of By-Laws reviewed	-	R0.00	R0.00			15	5	Review five By- Laws	5	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved by -law and Counci I	Corp 30

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
sation al Develo pment															resolut ion	
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Provide legal advice	Number of legal advice and opinions provided	-	R0.00	R0.00			10	100%	Provide 100% legal advice and opinion	100%	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Issued Memo	Corp 31
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi	Draft and edit contracts	Number of contracts drafted and edited	-	R0.00	R0.00			40	20	Draft and edit twenty contracts	20	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Copies of contra cts drafte d	Corp 32

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
sation al Develo pment																
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Develope d and implemen tation of electronic traffic fines managem ent system	Functional electronic traffic manageme nt system installed by March 2015	-	R1milli on	R0.00			0	1	Install one functional electronic traffic managem ent system by March 2015	0	Target not achiev ed	The tender has been evalua ted and it is awaiti ng adjudi cation and appoin tment of the service	To speed up the appoin tment of the service provid er	compl etion certific ate and the system	Corp 33

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce provid	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													er.			
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Developm ent of ICT Change Managem ent Policy	Number of ICT Change Manageme nt Policy developed by September 2014	-	R0.00	R0.00			ICT Securit Y Policy	1	Develop one policy on ICT Change Managem ent by Septembe r 2014	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved ICT Chang e Manag ement Policy	Corp 34
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al	Revision of e- Venus user access on a quarterly	Number of E-Venus users access revised during second and fourth	-	R0.00	R0.00			100%	100%	Review 100% E- Venus users access during second and	100%	Target Achiev ed	None.	None	Printe d list of users.	Corp 35

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Develo pment	basis	quarter								fourth quarter						
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Review of ICT SLAs	Number of SLAs reviewed by June 2015	-	R0.00	R0.00			6	6	Review six SLAs by June 2015	6	Target achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved SLA's	Corp 36
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al	Procurem ent of Desktop Computer s	Number of Desktop Computers procured by June 2015	-	R200 000 00	R0.00			0	20	Procure twenty Desktop computer s by June 2015	0	Target not achiev ed	Delays in SCM proces ses.	SCM to improv e on their respon se time	Procur ed Deskto p compu ters	Corp 37

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Develo pment														for adverti semen t of bids.		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Procurem ent of Desktop Computer s	Councillors IT Support Centre	-	R699 500 00	R0.00			0	1	Establish one Councillor s IT Support Centre	0	Target not achiev ed	Awaiti ng for procur ement of IT faciliti es	To speed up the procur ement proces s	Existin g IT suppor t centre	Corp 38
Munici pal Transf ormati	Procure ment of Proxy and File	Number of Laptop computers procured	-	R200 000 00	R0.00			6	20	Procure fifteen Laptop computer	0	Target not achiev ed	Delays in SCM proces ses.	SCM to improv e on	Procur ed Laptop compu	Corp 39

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Server									S				their respon se time for adverti semen t of bids	ters	
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	Procurem ent of Printers	Number of Printers Procured	-	R100,0 00.00	R0.00			0	20	Procure twenty printers	15	Target not achiev ed	Printer s procur ed and deliver ed	SCM to improv e on their respon se time for adverti semen t of	Procur ed Printer s and deliver y note	Corp 40

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
														bids		
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	To annually review the IDP & Budget in order to meet changing service delivery needs	Approved 2015/16 IDP by the 31 May 2015	-	R500,0 00.00	R0.00			1	1	Approve 2015/16 one IDP by the 31 May 2015	1	Target achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved IDP	PLED 01
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation	To periodical ly monitor and asses the institutio	Number of Municipal SDBIP's approved by the Mayor by	-	R50 000.00	R40 00 0.00			1	1	Approve one municipal SDBIP by 30 June 2014	1	Target achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved SDBIP	PLED 02

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
al Develo pment	nal performa nce	30 June 14														
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	To periodical ly monitor and asses the institutio nal performa nce	Number of quarterly reports tabled to council by 30 days after the end of every quarter	-	R0.00	R0.00			4	4	Table four quarterly reports to council by 30 days after the end of every quarter	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Counci I Resolu tion	PLED 03
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi	To periodical ly monitor and asses the	Mid-year performanc e report tabled in Council by 3rd quarter	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Table one mid- year performa nce report in council by	1	Target achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved report and counci I	PLED 04

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
sation al Develo pment	institutio nal performa nce	(25 January 15)								3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter (25 January 2015)					resolut ion	
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	To periodical ly monitor and asses the institutio nal performa nce	Draft Annual Report tabled to Council by 1st quarter (31 August 2015)	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Table one Annual report to council by 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter (31 August 2014)	1	Target achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved Draft Annual Report	PLED 05
Munici pal Transf ormati on and	To periodical ly monitor and asses	Annual report tabled to Council by 31 January	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Table one Annual report to council by 31	1	Target achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved annual report	PLED 06

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Organi sation al Develo pment	the institutio nal performa nce	2015								January 2015						
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	To periodical ly monitor and asses the institutio nal performa nce	Number of individual performanc e agreement s signed by senior managers by 1st quarter(14 July 14)	-	R0.00	R0.00			6	6	Sign six individual performa nce agreemen ts by senior managers by 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter (14 July 2014)	6	Target achiev ed	None	None	Signed Perfor mance Agree ments	PLED 07
Munici pal Transf	To periodical ly	Number of Individual performanc	-	R0.00	R0.00			0	24	Conduct twenty four	0	Target not achiev	Postpo nemen t by	Three positio ns to	Signed assess ments	PLED 08

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed	Budge	Adjust	Actual	Varian	Baseli	Annual	Reviewed	Annual	Target	Explan	Mitiga	Portfol	File
			Indicator	t	ed	in the	се	ne	Target	Target	Achiev	Achiev	ation	tion/	io of	Refer
					Budge	curren	budget				ement	ed	of	Correc	Eviden	ence
					t	t year						/Not	Varian	tive	се	Num
													се	Measu		ber
														re		
ormati	monitor	e								individual		ed	panel	be	report	
on and	and asses	assessment								performa		00	memb	create	· op or o	
Organi	the	S								nce			ers	d for		
sation	institutio	conducted								assessme			and	suppor		
al	nal	for senior								nts for			the	t		
Develo	performa	managers								senior			unit is			
pment	nce	quarterly								managers			curren			
pinene		9								quarterly			tly			
										quarter,			under			
													staffed			
													. Only			
													one			
													official			
													is			
													respon			
													sible			
													for			
													both			
													organi			
													sation			
													al and			
													individ			

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce ual	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													perfor mance			
Munici pal Transf ormati on and Organi sation al Develo pment	To periodical ly monitor and asses the institutio nal performa nce	Reviewed performanc e manageme nt framework by 4th quarter	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	One reviewer performa nce managem ent framewor k by 4 <sup>th</sup> quarter	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved policy and counci I resolut ion	PLED 09
Local Econo mic Develo pment	To promote economic developm ent	Number of capacity building sessions held with	-	R50,00 0.00	R50,00 0.00			2	4	Hold four capacity building sessions with the	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Notice s, invitati on, agend	PLED 10

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
	initiatives of SMME's and Co- operative s	SMME's quarterly								SMME's quarterly					a and attend ance registe r	
Local Econo mic Develo pment	To promote economic developm ent initiatives of SMME's and Co- operative s	number of exhibition conducted quarterly	-	R130,0 00.00	R60,00 0.00			3	3	Conduct three exhibition s quarterly	3	Target achiev ed	None	None	Notice s, attend ance registe r and agend a	PLED 11
Local Econo mic	To promote economic	Number of LED Learner	-	R327,9 26.10	R0.00			0	2	Appoint two LED Learnersh	0	Target not achiev	Awaiti ng inform	Remin der to be	Appoi ntmen t	PLED 12

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Develo pment	developm ent initiatives of SMME's and Co- operative s	hips appointed								ips		ed	ation from the Depart ment of COGH STA	send to CoGHS TA by Direct or Planni ng and LED	letters	
Local Econo mic Develo pment	To promote economic developm ent initiatives of SMME's and Co- operative s	number of Informatio n sharing session held quarterly		R 0. 00	R0.00			0	4	Hold four informati on sharing sessions quarterly	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Invitati ons, attend ance registe rs and notice s	PLED 13

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Local Econo mic Develo pment	To promote economic developm ent initiatives of SMME's and Co- operative s	Review SMME's and Co- Operatives database by 3rd quarter	-	R 0. 00	R0.00			1	1	Review one SMME's and Co- operative s database by 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Datab ase compil ed	PLED 14
Local Econo mic Develo pment	To promote economic developm ent initiatives of SMME's and Co- operative	Number of smme and Co- Operatives linked through business plans for funding	-	R 0. 00	R0.00			1	4	Link four SMME's and Co- Operative s through business plans for funding quarterly	4	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe r	PLED 15

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
	S	quarterly														
Local Econo mic Develo pment	To promote economic developm ent initiatives of SMME's and Co- operative s	Number of smme's and co- operative monitoring and support site visits undertaken quarterly	-	R 0. 00	R0.00			0	12	Monitor and support twelve SMME's and Co- Operative s through quarterly site visits	12	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Report with photos & attend ance registe r	PLED 16
Local Econo mic Develo pment	to create temporar y jobs to local communit ies	number of work opportuniti es created through CWP	-	R 0. 00	R0.00			300	400	Create four hundred work opportuni ties through	1090	Target achiev ed	None	None	Appoi ntmen t letters	PLED 17

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
		Annually								CWP annually						
Local Econo mic Develo pment	to create temporar y jobs to local communit ies	number of work opportuniti es created through EPWP Annually	-	R 0. 00	R0.00			0	400	Create four hundred work opportuni ties through EPWP annually	100	Target not achiev ed	Insuffi cient funds	To reques t more budget	Appoi ntmen t letters	PLED 18
Local Econo mic Develo pment	to create temporar y jobs to local communit ies	number of jobs created through other Municipal Initiatives quarterly	-	R 0. 00	R0.00			0	400	Create four hundred jobs through other municipal initiatives	364	Target not achiev ed	Insuffi cient funds	To reques t more budget	Appoi ntmen t letters	PLED 19

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
										quarterly						
Local Econo mic Develo pment	to create temporar y jobs to local communit ies	number of informal traders licences issued in Lebowakgo mo Township by 1st quarter	-	R 0. 00	R0.00			0	1	Issue one informal traders licenses in Lebowakg omo township by 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter	0	Target not achiev ed	In consul tation with the Hawke rs	Works hop with hawke rs on by law and imple ment immed iately	Copies of license issued	PLED 20
Local Econo mic Develo pment	to create temporar y jobs to local communit ies	number of sector Forums held quarterly	-	R50,00 0.00	R25,00 0.00			3	4	Hold four sector forums quarterly	0	Target not achiev ed	The meeti ng failed to materi alise	Condu ct 3 sector forum in the 4 <sup>th</sup> quarte	Attend ance registe r	PLED 21

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													due to unavai lable of stakeh olders	r		
Spatial Ration ale	To monitor, guide and control spatial developm ent within the municipal ity	Reviewed municipal SDF reviewed	-	R250,0 00.00	R0.00			1	1	Review one municipal SDF	0	Target not achiev ed	Delay caused by trainin g provid ed by Rural develo pment and Land Refor m on Spatial	At the adjudi cation stage	Appro ved SDF and Counci I Resolu tion	PLED 22

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													Planni ng and Land Use Manag ement Act (SPLU MA) imple menta tion			
Spatial Ration ale	To monitor, guide and control spatial developm ent within the municipal	Number of spatial planning awareness sessions held with traditional authorities	-	R25,00 0.00	R0.00			3	4	Hold four awarenes s sessions with the traditiona l leaders on spatial planning	4	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe r and presen tation	PLED 23

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
	ity															
Spatial Ration ale	To monitor, guide and control spatial developm ent within the municipal ity	Developme nt of Zebediela LSDF		R500,0 00.00	R0.00			1	1	Develop one LSDF at Zebediela	0	Target not achiev ed	Delay caused by trainin g provid ed by Rural develo pment and Land Refor m on Spatial Planni ng and Land Use	At the adjudi cation stage	Appro ved LSDF by Counci I	PLED 24

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													Manag ement Act (SPLU MA) imple menta tion			
Spatial Ration ale	To monitor, guide and control spatial developm ent within the municipal ity	Conducted Integrated Digital Land Audit System within Lebowakgo mo township	-	R1,100 ,000.0 0	R0.00			0	1	Conduct one integrate d digital land audit system within Lebowakg omo township	0	Target not achiev ed	Appoi ntmen t of service provid er was done late due to the SCM Proces	Link the collect ed inform ation to the digital system (GIS)	Survey report	PLED 25

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
													ses			
Spatial Ration ale	To monitor, guide and control spatial developm ent within the municipal ity	Updated municipal valuation system through supplemen tary roll	-	R717,4 14.00	R0.00			1	1	Update one municipal valuation system through suppleme ntary roll	0	Target achiev ed	None	None	Certifi ed supple menta ry valuati on roll	PLED 26
Spatial Ration ale	To monitor, guide and control spatial developm ent within the	Number of amendmen t of Land Use Scheme for Lebowakgo mo	-	R150,0 00.00	R0.00			1	1	Amend one land use scheme for Lebowakg omo	0	Target not achiev ed	Delaye d by SCM Proces ses	Appoi ntmen t of service provid er to be	Appro ved Gener al Plan	PLED 27

КРА	Strategy municipal	КРI Township	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target township	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re done	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Spatial	ity To	Number of	-	R0.00	R0.00			0	80	Process	7	Target	Applic	Contin	Appro	PLED
Ration ale	monitor, guide and control spatial developm ent within the municipal ity	application s for land use rights (R188 & R293 & Lebowakgo mo Town Planning Scheme processed within 3 months)								80 applicatio ns for land use rights within three month		not achiev ed	ations have not been receiv ed from applic ants	ued works hop on land matter s with traditi onal leader s	ved Applic ations	28
Spatial Ration ale	To monitor, guide and control spatial	Conduct EIA in Unit Q & Unit R Ext 3	-	R415,9 80.00	R0.00			0	833	Conduct EIA on 833 in unit Q and R Ext	0	Target not achiev ed	Delay in the appoin tment of	The appoin tment of service	Final report Appro val of ROD	PLED 29

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
	developm ent within the municipal ity									3			service provid er	provid er to be done	by MEC	
Spatial Ration ale	To monitor, guide and control spatial developm ent within the municipal ity	Number of sites disposed at Lebowakgo mo Township	-	R0.00	R0.00			0	300	Dispose 300 sites in Lebowakg omo township	0	Target not achiev ed	No water and sanitat ion infrast ructur e availab le	Awaiti ng for Distric t office to do the water and sanitat ion infrast ructur e	Deed of grant	PLED 30

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Spatial Ration ale	To monitor, guide and control spatial developm ent within the municipal ity	Number of unregistere d municipal building sites surveyed & registered annually	-	R500,0 00.00	R0.00			0	6	Conduct survey on six unregister ed municipal building sites and register them	0	Target not achiev ed	Advert was not respon sive	Refine the terms of refere nce	Gener al Plans	PLED 31
Spatial Ration ale	To monitor, guide and control spatial developm ent within the municipal ity	Number of non compliance inspections conducted quarterly.	-	R0.00	R0.00			0	40	Conduct 40 non complianc e inspectio ns quarterly	05	Target not achiev ed	Site inspec tions only condu cted in the towns hip	Condu ct daily inspec tions	sites inspec tion report s	PLED 32

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Spatial Ration ale	To monitor, guide and control spatial developm ent within the municipal ity	% of Building plans approved/c onsidered within 30/60days	-	R0.00	R0.00			74	100%	Approve/ consider hundred percent submits building plans within 30/60 days	25%	Target not achiev ed	Non approv al are caused by Debt incurr ed by reside nts	Engag e with the Reven ue sectio n for debt agree ment	Evalua tion form and quarte rly report	PLED 33
Spatial Ration ale	To monitor, guide and control spatial developm ent within the municipal ity	<pre># of inspections conducted to ensure building regulation compliance / contraventi ons</pre>	-	R0.00	R0.00			300	300	Conduct 300 inspectio ns to ensure complianc e/contrav entions with the building regulation	5	Target not achiev ed	Inspec tions undert aken only in the Towns hip	Daily inspec tion and aware ness campa igns to includ e the rural	Inspec tion report	PLED 34

КРА	Strategy	КРI quarterly	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target quarterly	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re areas	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Spatial Ration ale	To monitor, guide and control spatial developm ent within the municipal ity	-	Develope d Local integrate d transport plan	R0.00	R500 0 00.00			0	-	Develop one local integrate d transport plan	0	Target not achiev ed	Projec t from CDM and budget adjust ment approv al occurr ed in 28 Februa ry 2015	Fast track and ensure appoin tment by first quarte r of the next financi al year	Appro ved plan by counci l	PLED 35
Spatial Ration	To improve access to	Number of trees and plants	-	R0.00	R0.00			100	100	Plant one hundred	100	Target Achiev	None	None	Tree distrib ution	PLED 36

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
ale	environm ent managem ent services to 25% by 2016	planted								trees		ed			registe r	
Spatial Ration ale	To ensure a safe and healthy environm ent		-	R20 00 0.00	R0.00			2	2	Celebrate two environm ental calendar days	2	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe r and main	PLED 37

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Spatial Ration ale	Alien plant eradicatio n	-	Number of weeks worked to eradicate Alien plants	R0.00	R0.00			0	-	Work for 21 weeks to eradicate Alien Plants	21	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Weekl y and/or daily attend ance registe r of worke rs	PLED 38
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To compile a Performa nce based budget aligned to the IDP	Approved final Budget by May 2015	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Approve 2015/16 one budget by May 2015	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved policy and Counci I resolut ion	B+T0 1

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To review budget related policies	Approved budget, cash and investment manageme nt policy by May 2015	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Approve one policy on budget, cash and investme nt by May 2015	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved policy and Counci I resolut ion	B+T0 2
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To create awarenes s on implemen tation of performa nce based budget	Awareness workshop conducted with manageme nt	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Conduct one awarenes s workshop with managem ent	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance Regist er	B+T0 3
Financi al Viabilit y and	Monitor financial performa nce of the	Number of financial reports submitted	-	R0.00	R0.00			12	12	Submit 12 financial reports to Council	12	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Sectio n 71 report s	B+T0 4

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Manag ement	institutio n	to Council and Treasury.								and Treasury					submit ted to treasu ry	
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To compile monthly bank reconcilia tions	Number of bank reconciliati ons	-	R0.00	R0.00			12	12	Compile twelve bank reconcilia tions	12	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Bank Recon ciliatio n report s	B+T0 5
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To compile Annual Financial Statemen t	Compilatio n and submission of GRAP Compliance Annual Financial Statements	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Compile and submit one GRAP complianc e annual financial statemen ts	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	GRAP Compli ant AFS	B+T0 6

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To compile a GRAP compliant fixed assets register	GRAP compliant assets register	-	R3000 000.00	R0.00			1	1	Compile one GRAP complianc e assets register	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Asset Regist er	B+T0 7
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To compile a GRAP compliant fixed assets register	Monthly reconciliati on of assets	-	R0.00	R0.00			12	12	Compile twelve monthly reconcilia tion of assets	12	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved Recon ciliatio ns	B+T0 8
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To review asset managem ent policy	Approved asset manageme nt policy by the May 2015	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Approve one policy on asset managem ent by May 2015	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Counci I Resolu tion	B+T0 9

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To safe guard municipal assets	Number of assets verification reports	-	R0.00	R0.00			3	2	Compile two reports on assets verificatio n	2	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Counci I Resolu tion	B+T1 O
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To review supply chain managem ent policy	Approved supply chain manageme nt policy by the May 2015	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Approve one policy on supply chain managem ent	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Counci l Resolu tion	B+T1 1
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To submit quarterly SCM reports		-	R0.00	R0.00			4	4	Submit four SCM reports to council	4	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Counci l Resolu tion	B+T1 2

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To develop SCM annual procurem ent plan	signed off SCM annual procureme nt plan by the 30th June 2015	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Sign off one SCM annual procurem ent plan by the 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2015	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Counci l Resolu tion	B+T1 3
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To conduct SCM workshop with service providers	Number of SCM workshops with service providers	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Hold one SCM workshop with service providers	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Advert and Attend ance Regist er	B+T1 4
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag	To develop and review service	Developed of database	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Develop one SCM database	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Electro nic Datab ase	B+T1 5

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
ement	providers data base															
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To develop and review service providers data base	Number of data base reviews conducted by Dec 2014, Mar and June 2015	-	R0.00	R0.00			3	3	Conduct three reviews on SCM database by Dec 2014, March and June 2015	3	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Newsp aper Advert	B+T1 6
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To conduct annual stock take	stock take report by Dec 2014 and June 2015	-	R0.00	R0.00			2	2	Compile two reports on stock take by Dec 2014 and June	2	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Stock take report	B+T1 7

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target 2015	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Financi	То	Number of	-	R0.00	R0.00			12	12	Compile	12	Target	None	None	Stock	B+T1
al Viabilit y and Manag ement	compile monthly stock reconcilia tions	stock reconciliati on reports		10.00	10.00			12	12	twelve stock reconcilia tion reports	12	Achiev ed	None	None	reconc iliation report	8
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To review revenue managem ent related policies	Number of policies reviewed by May 2015: debt & credit control policy, debt write off policy & tariff	-	R0.00	R0.00			3	3	Review three policies on debt &credit control, debt write off and tariff	3	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Counci I Resolu tion	B+T1 9

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To implemen t property rates policy	Number of reconciliati on between valuation roll & billing	-	R0.00	R0.00			12	12	Compile twelve reconcilia tions between valuation roll and billing	12	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved reconc iliation s report	B+T2 0
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To update consumer database	Number of updated data analysis reports	-	R0.00	R0.00			12	12	Update twelve reports on data analysis	12	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Updat ed Analys is Report	B+T2 1
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To review revenue enhance ment strategy	Approved revenue enhanceme nt strategy by Mar 2015	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Approve one revenue enhance ment strategy	1	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Counci I Resolu tion	B+T2 2

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
										by March 2015						
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To increase revenue collection rate	percentage revenue collection rate	-	R0.00	R0.00			20	25	Collection of 25% revenue rate	15.41 %	Target not achiev ed	Non payme nt of munici pal service s	Aware ness to be done to Lebow akgom o reside ntial	Quarte rly Reven ue Report	B+T2 3
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To pay creditors within 30 days upon receipt of invoices	percentage of creditors paid	-	R0.00	R0.00			86	100	Pay 100% creditors	100%	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Copies of payme nt vouch er, suppli ers	B+T2 4

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
															invoic es and bank statem ents	
Financi al Viabilit y and Manag ement	To submit quarterly reports in terms of sec(66)	Number of quarterly reports submitted to council	-	R0.00	R0.00			4	4	Submit four reports to Council	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Counci I Resolu tion	B+T2 5
Good Gover nance and Public partici pation	To improve communi cations system in the municipal ity	One Reviewed Communic ation Strategy approved by Council by Dec 2014	-	R0.00	R0.00			1	1	Review one communi cation strategy and approve by council by June	1	Target achiev ed	None	None	Final approv ed strateg y and Counci I Resolu tion	MM1

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target 2015	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good Gover nance and Public partici pation	To improve communi cations system in the municipal ity	Report informatio n to update municipal website to SITA on a quartely basis.	-	R0.00	R0.00			12	12	Update municipal website quarterly	12	Target Achiev ed	None	None	List of registe r of emails sent to SITA	MM2
Good Gover nance and Public partici pation	To improve communi cations system in the municipal ity	Provide communica tion support to internal and external stakeholder s.	-	R600,0 00.00	R0.00			12	12	Provide Support to internal and external stakehold ers	12	Target Achiev ed	None	None	List of Events suppor ted, attend ance registe rs and photos	MM3

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good Gover nance and Public partici pation	To improve communi cations system in the municipal ity	Develop quarterly municipal newsletters editions.	-	R50,00 0.00	R0.00			4	4	Develop four municipal newslette rs quarterly	4	Target not Achiev ed	.None	None	Printe d newsle tters.	MM4
Good govern ance and public partici pation	To provide assurance and consultin g services to managem ent and Council	Number of quarterly Internal Audit reports submitted to Audit Committee	-	R0.00	R0.00				8	Submit eight internal audit report to audit committe e	8	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Appro ved Intern al Audit report s Minut es of Audit	MM5

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
	on internal controls, risk managem ent and governan ce														Comm ittee meeti ngs reflecti ng recom menda tion on the approv ed report s	
Good govern ance and public partici	To provide assurance and consultin g services to	Number of Quarterly Audit Committee meetings held	-	R272,0 00.00	R0.00			4	4	Approve one annual internal audit plan for 2015/16	4	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Minut es of the meeti ng	MM6

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
pation	managem ent and Council on internal controls, risk managem ent and governan ce									by audit committe e by 30 June 2015						
Good govern ance and public partici pation	To provide assurance and consultin g services to managem ent and Council	Number of Audit Committee quarterly reports submitted to Council	-	R28,00 0.00	R0.00			3	4	Submit four audit committe e reports to council	4	Target Achiev ed	None	None	Minut es of the Counci I meeti ng	MM7

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
	on internal controls, risk managem ent and governan ce															
Good govern ance and public partici pation	To provide assurance and consultin g services to managem ent and Council on	Number of Quarterly Risk Manageme nt Reports Compiled and submitted to Risk Committee	-	R0.00	R0.00			4	4	Compile and submit quarterly Risk managem ent reports to Risk Committe e	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe r of risk commi ttee meeti ngs	MM8

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
	internal controls, risk managem ent and governan ce															
Good govern ance and public partici pation	To provide assurance and consultin g services to managem ent and Council on internal controls, risk	Number of Risk Manageme nt Committee Meetings conducted	-	R50,00 0.00	R0.00			4	4	Conduct four risk managem ent committe e meetings	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe r of Risk Comm ittee Meeti ng	MM9

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
	managem ent and governan ce															
Good govern ance and public partici pation	To provide assurance and consultin g services to managem ent and Council on internal controls, risk managem ent and governan	Number of quarterly Anti Fraud and Corruption Awareness Campaigns Conducted	-	R50,00 0.00	R0.00			4	4	Conduct four Anti Fraud and Corruptio n awarenes s campaign s	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe r	MM1 0

КРА	Strategy Ce	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good govern ance and public partici pation	To provide assurance and consultin g services to managem ent and Council on internal controls, risk managem ent and governan ce	Number of Risk Manageme nt Workshop held for Officials and Counsellors		R0.00	R0.00			2	2	Hold risk Managem ent workshop for officials and councillor s	2	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance Regist er	MM1 1

КРА	Strategy	KPI	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good govern ance and public partici pation	Response to AGSA Audit Queries	Number of AGSA Queries attended to quarterly	-	R0.00	R0.00			4	4	Attend to four AGSA queries quarterly	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Numb ers of AGSA QUERI ES	MM1 2
Good govern ance and public partici pation	Response to Internal Audit Queries	Number of Internal Audit Queries attended to quarterly	-	R0.00	R0.00			4	4	Attend to four Internal Audit Queries	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Numb er of Intern al Audit Querie s report and Attend ance	MM1 3

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good govern ance and public partici pation	Mitigatio n of Risks Identified	Number of Risk mitigated on a quarterly basis	-	R0.00	R0.00			4	4	Mitigate four risks	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Numb er of Risk Report and remin ders	MM1 4
Good govern ance and public partici pation	Implemen tation of Council Resolutio n	Number of Council Resolutions implement ed	-	R0.00	R0.00			6	100%	Implemen tation of 100% Council Resolutio ns	100%	Target achiev ed	None	None	Imple mente d Counci I Resolu tion	MM1 5
	To provide quality service	% of appointed service provider assessed	-	R0.00	R0.00			0	100%	Assess 100% appointed service providers	100%	Target achiev ed	None	None	Report on Servic e Provid er s	MM1 6

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
															Perfor mance	
Good govern ance and public partici pation	To provide strategic leadershi p	Weekly Executive Manageme nt meetings held		R0.00	R0.00			12	48	Hold weekly executive managem ent meetings	25	Target not Achiev ed	Weekl y Execut ive manag ement meeti ng did not held due to commi tment of Execut ive Manag ement	Yearly progra mme to be drafte d and approv ed by the Munici pal Manag er	Attend ance Regist er and approv ed minut es	MM1 7

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good govern ance and public partici pation	Monitorin g and implemen tation of premier s hotline cases	Number of premier s hotline progress reports compiled	-	R0.00	R0.00			4	4	Compile four premier s hotline progress reports	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Report to Office of Premi er Limpo po	MM1 8
Good govern ance and public partici pation	Monitorin g and Implemen tation of presidenti al hotline cases	Number of presidential hotline progress reposts compiled	-	R0.00	R0.00			4	4	Compile four presidenti al hotline progress reports	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Report to Office of the Premi er Limpo po	MM1 9

io of Refer
Eviden ence
ce Num
ber
Attend N4047
Attend MM2
ance 0
Regist
er
Attend MM2
ance 1
Regist
er

КРА	Strategy mes	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
Good govern ance and public partici pation	Coordinat e, advocate, capacitat e, mainstrea m, monitor and evaluate special focus program mes	Number of Special focus meetings co ordinate	-	R20,00 0.00	R0.00			10	22	Coordinat e twenty two special focus meetings	5	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe rs	MM2 2
Good govern ance and	Coordinat e, advocate, capacitat	Number of Compliance Workshop conducted	-	R150,0 00	R0.00				3	Conduct three complianc e	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance registe	MM2 3

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
public	е,	for Special								workshop					rs	
partici	mainstrea	Focus								s on						
pation	m,	Projects								special						
	monitor									focus						
	and									projects						
	evaluate															
	special															
	focus															
	program mes															
	iiies															
Good	Coordinat	Number of	-	R160,0	R0.00			0	3	Conduct	4	Target	None	None	Attend	MM2
govern	е,	Special		00.00						three		achiev			ance	4
ance	advocate,	Focus								special		ed			Regist	
and	capacitat	Project								focus					er	
public	е,	supported								awarenes						
partici	mainstrea									S						
pation	m,									campaign						
	monitor									S						
	and															
	evaluate															
	special															

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
	focus program mes															
Good govern ance and public partici pation	Coordinat e, advocate, capacitat e, mainstrea m, monitor and evaluate special focus program mes	Number of Special Focus Calendar Activities Participate d	-	R120,0 00.00	R0.00			7	4	Participat e on four special focus calendar	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance Regist er	MM2 5
Good govern ance	Coordinat e, advocate,	number of Local Aids Technical	-	R0.00	R0.00			0	4	Hold four HIV/AIDS Forum	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance Regist	MM2 6

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
and public partici pation	capacitat e, mainstrea m, monitor and evaluate special focus program mes	Committee meetings held								meetings					er	
Good govern ance and public partici	Coordinat e, advocate, capacitat e, mainstrea m,	Number of HIV/AIDS forum meetings for Lepelle- Nkumpi AIDS	-	R4,000 .00	R0.00			0	4	Hold four HIV/AIDS forum meetings	4	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance Regist er	MM2 7

КРА	Strategy	КРІ	Reviewed Indicator	Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Actual in the curren t year	Varian ce budget	Baseli ne	Annual Target	Reviewed Target	Annual Achiev ement	Target Achiev ed /Not	Explan ation of Varian ce	Mitiga tion/ Correc tive Measu re	Portfol io of Eviden ce	File Refer ence Num ber
pation	monitor and evaluate special focus program mes	Council held														
Good govern ance and public partici pation	To improve public participati on in the municipal ity	Number of event manageme nt meetings held	-	R350,0 00.00	R0.00			0	2	Hold two events managem ent meeting	2	Target achiev ed	None	None	Attend ance Regist er	MM2 8

Appointed Service Providers Assessment Report for 2014/15 financial year in terms of section 46 sub section (a) of Municipal Systems Act (INCLUDING APPENDIX O OF MFMA CIRCULAR NO.63

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
Upgrading of 7km road from gravel to block paving –	Morwaphiri Consulting Engineers	R4 426 800 .00	R4 201614.00	Supervision stage of the constructor	Slow progress on site	90%	4	Very Good	None	17 & 18
Rockville / Tleane	KTS General Trading	R21 522 75 6.66	R14 530 889.1 6	Not completed						
Upgrading of 7km road from gravel to block paving –	T3 Consulting Engineers	R771 352.1 3	R752 899.98	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	15
Zone F phase 2	Monala General Trading	R10 667 96 9.52	R10 133 928.8 3							
Lining of stormwater drainage in Lebowakgomo Zone B	Morwaphiri Consulting Engineers Paxair	R2894 239.60 R11 097 65	R2 223 045.20 R3 740 344.56	Not completed	Constructi on Stage: there is slow progress	40%	2	Fair	None	15

Ratings 1= poor, 2 = Fair, 3= Good, 4 = Very Good, 5= Excellent

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
	Trading	3.42			and contractor is requesting approval of adjustment of rates which is still under assessmen t.					
Upgrading of 7km road from gravel to block paving – Zone F phase 2	T3 Consulting Engineers Melrose Civil and building Construction	R225 001.1 4 R8 604 757 .62	R0.00 R0.00	Not Completed	Site establishm ent stage	10%	2	Fair	None	15
Rehabilitation and resurfacing of 500m road:	Papate Elias Construction and projects	R2 549 576 .37	R 1185 042.36	Completed	None	100%	5	Excellent	None	15

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
Lebowakgomo Unit F										
Development of Roads and Stormwater Master Plan for LNM	Tshashu Consulting and Project Managers	R1 616 605 .00	R0.00	Not completed yet.	Late appointme nt	40%	2	Fair	None	All wards within the municip ality
Number of small access bridge at Dithabaneng (Vuk'uphile)	Motsaro Trading	R616 204.0 2	R581 577.01	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	21
Number of small access bridge at Mehlareng (Vuk'uphile)	Phepele Construction	R631 821.5 1	R584 837.44	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	2

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
Number of small access bridge at Phalakwane (Vuk'uphile)	Bakoneng Mega Trade	R605 680.1 8	R566 433.65	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	23
Number of small access bridge at Malakabanen g (Vuk'uphile)	Kgaiwa Manuafactur es	R756 671.0 2	R705 982.26	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	29
Resealing and maintenance of internal streets in Zone S and R	Ditlou Suppliers and services	R2 653 683 .45	R2 515 583.39	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	17 & 16
Electrification of Maijane Village	Leshika Consulting	R265 018.6 4	R265 018.39	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	24
	AVN Construction	R1 892 990	R1 798 340.73		N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
Electrification of Leshoaneng Village	Leshika Consulting	R387 143.1 6	R387 143.17	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	21
	AVN Construction	R2 765 308 .26	R2 627 042.85				5	Excellent	None	
Electrification of Serobaneng Village	Mulanga Consulting	R295 129.5 3	R140 186.53	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	26
	Kingki Electrical Contractor	R2 108 068 .05	R1 487 951.60				5	Excellent	None	
Electrification of Hweleshanen g Village	Mulanga Consulting	R132 525.0 0	R41 047.83	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	23
0-0-	Kingki Electrical Contractor	R1 029 972 .90	R978 474.26		N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
Electrification of Mogodi Village	Mulanga Consulting	R151 196.6 6	R71818.41	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	26
-	Kingki Electrical Contractor	R1 079 976 .15	R982 345.46		N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	
Electrification of Makgoba Village	Mulanga Consulting	R169 573.0 3	R80 547.19	Practically complete	Awaiting for Eskom to energize	95%	4	Very Good	None	27
	Avansare Developmen t Projects	R1 211 082 .92	R1009 816.12			95%	4	Very Good	None	
Electrification of Mehlareng Village	Leshika Consulting Engineers	R237 239.3 4	R237 239.34	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	2
	Kingki Electrical Contractor	R1 694 566 .68	R1 694 566.68			100%	5	Excellent	None	

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
Electrification of Motantanyan e Village	Leshika Consulting Engineers	R593 998.4 8	R541 499.99	Practically complete	Network for 318 stands completed	95%	4	Very Good	None	7
•	Kingki Electrical Contractor	R3 689 431 .59	R3 516 492.69		and energized. Currently busy with 60 additional household s, which is very slow in progress.	95%	4	Very Good	None	
Electrification of Morotse Village	Kabole Engineering	R190 645.4 1	R190 645.41	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	20
	Seshego Electrical	R1 499 435 .91	R1337 645.45		Contract was terminated due to	25%	1	Poor	Supply chain unit to	

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
					abandonm ent of site.				blacklist the company	
Electrification of Matatane Village	High Voltage systems engineers	R144 260.0 5	R107 730.00	Practically Complete	Awaiting for Eskom to energize	95%	4	Very Good	None	27
	AVN construction	R1 030 428 .94	R805 493.11			95%	4	Very Good	None	
Refurbishmen t of Mamaolo Community hall	Levy Building Construction	R93 865.32	R93 865.32	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	22
Palisade fence at Ga- Ledwaba Cemetery	Spinks Trading	R935 672.1 0	R868 728.45	Completed	N/A	100%	5	Excellent	None	13
Development of New Cemetery	Molemo Consulting	R3680 000.00	R2 244 580.42	Not Completed	Environme ntal Basic Assessmen	50%	3	Good	None	13

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
					t Report disapprove d by LEDET. EIA process must restart and new land must be identified by the Municipalit y (Communit y Services and PLED). SLA expired and services					
					services must be stopped pending Council Decision.					

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
Refurbishmen t of Cultural Centre	Shumba Engineering	R574 000.0 0	R0.00	Not Completed	Design and Bid Specificatio n completed. SLA expired and services have been stopped.	50%	3	Good	None	17
Refurbishmen t of Civic Centre	Kagiso Quantity Surveyors	R793 090.2 8	R486 675.29	Practically complete	Contract terminated due to non performan ce of	80%	3	Good	None	17
	Riverqueen Trading	R5 664 930 .58	R2779 384.52		contractor	20%	1	Poor	Supply chain unit to blacklist	

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce the	Ward Numbe r
									company	
Refurbishmen t of Sports Complex: Lebowakgomo	BIP Consulting	R1051 948.30	R856 571.40	Not completed	Contract terminated due to non performan ce of	90%	4	Very Good	None	17
	Big Rock Construction	R6 768 315 .77	R5 331 537.39		contractor	25%	1	Poor	Supply chain unit to blacklist the company	
Refurbishmen t of Noko Tlou stadium	Rismat Engineering	R291 049.1 8	R243 458.73	Completed	None	100%	4	Excellent	None	29
Development of new	Nhlengani Engineers	R4089	R2403 423.35	Not	Designs completed.	80%	3	Good	None	17

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
residential sites		576.58		completed	EIA recently approved and process of appointing Contractor will begin.					
Extension of Municipal Offices	CV Chabane and Associates	R14 683 00 0.00	R10 507 045.5 0	Not Completed	Contract expired and terminated	40%	2	Fair	None	17
Construction of Mathabatha Community Hall	Humphrey Electrical and Construction	R4 140 680 .30	R3 536 391.87	Practically Complete	Late connection s by Eskom. Drilling and equipping of borehole as a extended scope of	95%	4	Very Good	None	27

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
Construction of Perimeter Fence and Pavement at Technical Services	Muavuli Trading Enterprise	R1 243 375 .20	R903 683.70	Not Completed	work Under constructio n, completion date is 19 August 2015.	95%	4	Very Good	None	18
Equipment and drilling of 13 boreholes at various halls, stadiums and tourism camps around the community	DIGES cc	R3 042 301 .81	R2 334 743.03	Practically Complete	Drilling was done but could not find enough water and the service provider to do survey in another area.	90%	4	Very Good	None	1,2,9,10 ,12,22,2 6,24,25, three in ward 29 and 19
Paving of Market Stalls in Zone A	PJMJ Engineering and Plant Hire	R526 303.8 0	R499 988.61	Completed	None	100%	5	Excellent	None	18

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating)	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
Paving of Market Stalls in Zone F	Hunadi Matuba Trading	R507 998.0 9	R422 397.69	Completed	None	100%	5	Excellent	None	15
Construction of Two Welcoming Walls	Camrok Construction	R151 884.4 8	R0.00	Not Completed	Project was stopped due to disapprova l of plans by SANRAL.	N/A	Could not be rated since they never receive d the site.	N/A	None	11 & 20
Landfill management	Ingwe Waste Managemen t	R2 715 265 .68	R2 918 400.00	Three years contract	None	50%	3	Good	None	20
Municipal Security	Tyzer T Security	R4205720. 00	R1144736.82	Was appointed on month to	None	50%	3	Good	None	17

Project Name	Appointed Service Providers	Contract Amount	Expenditure	Completed or Not Completed	Reason for Non completio n	Percentag e Completed	Scoring (1-5 Rating )	Service Provider Performan ce (Poor/ Average/ Good/ Excellent)	Action taken for poor performa nce	Ward Numbe r
				month (six month contract)						
Municipal Security	Matome and Moloto Protection Security		R1881569.34	Ongoing	None	50%	3	Good	None	17
Cash collection	Fidelity security	R248 302.34	R27 265.16	Ongoing	None	50%	3	Good	None	17
Fixed assets maintenance	PWC	R3 260 443.86	R2 456 276.46	Ongoing	None	50%	3	Good	None	17
Insurance	Lateral unison	R2 099 664 .00	R1495 048.56	Ongoing	None	50%	3	Good	None	17

## Institutional Performance Results for 2014/15 Against set targets (Municipal Manager Assessment on the overall performance)

Our municipality developed the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan as per the six Local Government Key Performance Areas. The six local government key performance areas were linked to the Local Government Outcome 9 of 2009. The six key performance areas were aligned to the municipal's strategies and objectives. The municipality developed key performance indicators which were aligned to the six key performance areas. 2014/15 SDBIP was approved on the 27 June 2014 and had a total of 218 Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) in all. During the review of the SDBIP and Budget the Council of the Municipality decided that the two indicators on the Refurbishment of Civic Centre and Cultural Centre should be taken out pending the investigation by Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) and the budget be used for procurement of yellow fleet to address the basic service backlog.

Department	Number of Key Performance Indicators	KPI Achieved	Percentage Achieved	KPIs Not Achieved	Percentage not Achieved	Level of Performance	Performance Description
Community Services	29	17	57%	12	41%	3	Satisfactory
Technical Services	58	38	66%	20	34%	4	Good
Corporate Service	40	31	78%	9	23%	4	Good
Planning & LED	38	20	53%	18	47%	3	Satisfactory
Budget & Treasury	25	24	96%	1	4%	5	Excellent
Municipal Manager's Office	28	27	96%	1	4%	5	Excellent
Total	218	157	72%	61	28%	4	Good

The breakdown of the total KPIs per Department were as follows:

# The breakdown of the total KPIs were as follows:

Key Performance Area	Number of Key Performance Indicators	KPI Achieved	Percentage Achieved	KPIs Not Achieved	Percentage not Achieved	Level of Performance	Performance Description
Basic Service Delivery	66	40	61%	23	35%	3	Satisfactory
Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development	38	28	74%	10	26%	4	Good
Good Governance and Public Participation	55	50	91%	8	15%	5	Excellent
Financial viability and management	25	24	96%	1	4%	5	Excellent
Local Economic Development	17	10	59%	7	41%	3	Satisfactory
Spatial Rational	17	5	29%	12	71%	2	Performance not meeting the required standard
Total	218	157	72%	61	28%	4	Good

Comparison of the previous performance with the current performance in terms of section 46 sub section (b) of Municipal Systems Act

		2013/14					2014/15		
Total indicators	KPI Achieved	KPI Not Achieved	% Achieved	% not Achieved	Total indicators	KPI Achieved	KPI Not Achieved	% Achieved	% not Achieved
186	106	80	57%	43%	221	156	65	71%	29%

### CHAPTER 4: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PERFORMANCE

# The staff profile for 2014/15 financial year is provided in the table below

Councilors	Female	Male	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Total
	25	29	54	0	0	0	54
Section 56/57 managers	3	2	5	5	0	0	5
Managers	5	6	11	0	0	0	11
Staff	87	128	215	0	0	0	215
Total	120	165	285	0	0	0	285
% per gender and race	42%	58%	100%	0	0	0	100%

# The table below provides staff profile per department during the 2014/15 financial year

Councilors	Female	Male	African	Coloured	Indian	White	Total
	25	29	54	0	0	0	54
Municipal Manager's Office	7	9	16	0	0	0	16
Technical services	4	33	37	0	0	0	37
Community services	28	49	77	0	0	0	77
Planning and LED	6	11	17	0	0	0	17
Budget and Treasury	19	13	32	0	0	0	32
Corporate services	31	21	52	0	0	0	52
Total	120	165	285	0	0	0	285
% per gender	42%	58%	100%	0	0	0	100%

# **Skills Development and Training**

	Gender	Number of employees	Learnerships	Skills programme and other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Councillors	М	31	0	MPAC,CDW,Ward committee,Municipal governance	-	64
	F	33	0	-	-	
Section 56/57 managers	М	1	0	MFMP	-	2
	F	1	0	-	-	
Managers	М	7	0	Monitoring & Evaluation, GRAP, MFMP	-	16
	F	9	0	-	-	
Staff	М	12	0	Records Management,ODETDP,IRP5,Records management,Capacity Building,AET	-	27
	F	15	0	-	-	1
Total		109	0	-	-	109

## CHAPTER 5: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

2014/ 15 Annual Financial Statements as submitted to the office of the Auditor-General for audit in terms of section 126 (1)/ Statement of financial performance

Current assets	2015	2014
Cash and cash equivalents	193 807 016	108 805 865
Receivable from exchange transactions	10 711 944	4 490 343
Receivable from non-exchange transactions	26 641 458	30 652 701
Other receivables	85 293 302	36 028 427
Inventories	1 500 975	761 289
VAT Receivable	-	3 953 492
Non-current assets		
Property, plant & equipment		
	517 298 229	542 386 628
Intangible assets	184 850	265 160
Total assets	835 437 773	727 343 905 727 343 905

Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	30 114 253	29 122 195	
Consumer deposits from Non Exchange			
Transactions	1 768 636	1 717 836	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	55 535 244	15 363 114	
Current portion of finance lease obligation	72 347	274 546	
VAT Payable	5 521 360		
Non-current liabilities			
Provisions	12 942 913	12 389 158	
Finance lease liability	-	72 347	
Total liabilities	105 954 754	58 939 196	
Net Assets	729 483 021	668 404 710	
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	729 483 028	668 404 717	

REVENUE	2015	2014	
Service charges	6 065 861		5 301 681
Property rates	18 786 098		19 221 957
Finance income	10 873 634		6 493 851
Rental of facilities and equipment	218 125		212 885
Water and Sanitation: Commission Earned	50 732 648		36 808 517
Licences and permits: Department of Transport	3 694 649		3 493 940
Government grants and subsidies received - operating	169 001 090		143 533 012
Government grants and subsidies received -			14 900 007
capital	32 881 981		
Other revenue	2 449 509		49 896 810
Bad debts recovered			7 787 020
Traffic Fines	2 665 500		3 680 706
Total Revenue		297 369 095	291 330 386

Employee related costs	70 248 841		62 235 669
Remuneration of councillors	15 794 896		14 771 487
Bad debts	20 343 868		0
Depreciation and amortisation expense	27 262 896		32 325 079
Free Basic Services: Electricity	7 216 025		5 477 209
Finance cost	18 954		54 034
Repairs and maintenance	2 636 164		2 660 224
General expenses	38 995 316		65 615 345
Contracted services	9 035 377		4 112 587
Total Expenditure	191 552 337	187 251 634	
Gain/(Loss) on disposal of assets	(756 802)	( 433 834)	
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	105 059 957	103 644 918	

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	2015	2014
RECEIPTS	262 423 935	177 741 205
Taxation	5 304 581	1 878 375
Sales of goods and services	2 667 609	1 451 802
Grants	235 373 000	165 475 000
Water and Sanitation Agency Fees	6 243 191	4 047 226
Interest received	6 033 189	3 866 631
Other receipts	6 802 365	1 022 172
		(135 033 684)
PAYMENTS	(136 624 640)	
Employee costs	82 448 895	74 821 112
Suppliers	54 156 791	60 158 538
Interest paid	18 954	54 034
Other payments		
Cash generated from / (utilized in) operations	133 477 658	42 862 068

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	1	
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and		
other assets	(41 078 714)	(18 837 207)
Proceeds from disposal of assets		332 133
Net cash used in investing activities	(41 078 714)	(18 505 074)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from borrowings	553 755	10 897 812
(Raising)/payment of finance lease liabilities	( 274 545)	( 242 810)
Net cash used in financing activities	279 210	10 655 001
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	92 678 154	35 011 996
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year	108 805 865	73 729 126
Cash and cash equivalents at end of June 2015	201 484 019	108 741 122

	Pre GRAP Reserves & Funds	Accumulated Surplus/ (Deficit)	Total: Net Assets
Balance at 30 June 2013		535 275 648	535 275 648
Changes in accounting policy			
Correction of prior period error		29 484 150	29 484 150
Restated balance		564 759 798	564 759 798
Surplus/(deficit) for the period			
Other items			
Correction of prior period error			
Net gains and losses not recognised			
in the statement of financial			
performance			
Transfers to / from accumulated			
surplus/(deficit)			
Surplus / (deficit) for the period		103 644 918	103 644 918
Balance at 30 June 2014		668 404 717	668 404 717

Changes in accounting policy		
Correction of prior period error	(43 981 645)	(43 981 645)
Restated balance	624 423 071	624 423 071
Surplus/(deficit) for the period		
Net gains and losses not recognised in the statement of financial performance		
Transfers to / from accumulated surplus/(deficit)		
Surplus / (deficit) for the period	105 059 957	105 059 957
Balance at 30 June 2015	729 483 028	729 483 028

# Statement of Comparison Budget for the year ended 30 June 2015

2015	2015	2015	2015
BUDGET	ACTUAL	VARIANCE	% VARIANCE
5 831 443	6 065 861	( 234 418)	-4%
19 119 703	18 786 098	333 605	2%
9 720 361	10 873 634	(1 153 273)	-12%
119 065	218 125	( 99 060)	-83%
	BUDGET           5 831 443           19 119 703           9 720 361	BUDGET         ACTUAL           5 831 443         6 065 861           19 119 703         18 786 098           9 720 361         10 873 634	BUDGET         ACTUAL         VARIANCE           5 831 443         6 065 861         ( 234 418)           19 119 703         18 786 098         333 605           9 720 361         10 873 634         (1 153 273)

Initial: Acting Municipal Manager:

Initial: Mayor:

equipment				
Water and Sanitation Agency			(42 920 046)	-549%
Fees	7 812 602	50 732 648		
Licences and permits:			( 694 649)	-23%
Department of Transport	3 000 000	3 694 649		
Government grants and			708 036	0%
subsidies received -				
operating	169 709 126	169 001 090		
Government grants and			51 629 647	61%
subsidies received - capital	84 511 628	32 881 981		
Other revenue	59 111 826	2 449 509	56 662 317	96%
Traffic Fines	7 603 200	2 665 500	4 937 700	65%
Total Revenue	366 538 954	297 369 095	69 169 859	-448%
EXPENDITURE				
Employee related costs	77 91	8 687 70 248 841	7 669 846	10%
Remuneration of councillors	17 30	3 649 15 794 896	1 508 753	9%
Bad debts	29 55	7 299 20 343 868	9 213 431	31%
Depreciation and	35 17	8 537	7 915 641	23%
amortisation expense		27 262 896		

Free Basic Services:	8 220 000		1 003 975	12%
Electricity		7 216 025		
Finance cost	25 000	18 954	6 046	24%
Repairs and maintenance	9 882 036	2 636 164	7 245 872	73%
General expenses	51 291 395	38 995 316	12 296 079	24%
Contracted services	7 373 320	9 035 377	(1 662 057)	-23%
Total Expenditure	236 749 923	191 552 337	45 197 586	183%
Gain/(Loss) on disposal of assets	0	756 802	( 756 802)	
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	129 789 031	105 059 957	23 215 470	-631%

## Assessment by the municipality's Accounting Officer of any arrears on Municipal Taxes and Service Charges.

The municipality adopted the going concern assumption when preparing the annual financial statements for the year under review. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realization of assets and settlements of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business. The municipality also adopted the accrual basis, to account for its revenue and expenditure, while also adopted the approved statements of GRAP to record its financial transactions.

The Municipality reported an operating surplus of R105 million at the end of the financial year under review, as compared to the restated surplus of R103 million in prior financial year, prior any fair value adjustments. Total revenue increased by 2% from the previous year. The increase is mostly driven by tariff increases on service charges, property rates and increase in government grants received.

#### Reported surplus

An increase in the estimated usage within metered areas and failure by the Municipality to implement Debt and Credit Control Policy due to ageing infrastructure has resulted to an increase in debtors, due to high level of non-payment of accounts within the affected areas.

The municipality has also put in place plans to reduce the debtors book value by embarking on property rates adjustments and total interest rate write off, this was due to community concerns raised in previous years regarding high property rates tariffs charged in the 2009/2010, 2010/2011 & 2011/2012 Financial years which were left unresolved for a long time.

At the end of the financial year, debtors amounting to R 20 million were doubtful and had to be impaired. The above stated were budgeted for and as such contributed massively to the reported deficit.

Statement of Financial Performance						
	2013/14	Current year 2014/15				
	Actual	Adjusted Budget	Actual	VARIANCE	% VARIANCE	
REVENUE						
Service charges	5 301 681.08	5 831 443.00	6 065 861.33	-234 418.33	-4%	
Property rates	19 221 956.77	19 119 703.00	18 786 098.47	333 604.53	2%	
Finance income	6 493 850.99	9 720 361.00	10 873 634.38	-1 153 273.38	-12%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	212 884.78	119 065.00	218 124.69	-99 059.69	-83%	
Water and Sanitation: Commission Earned	36 808 517.48	7 812 602.00	50 732 647.85	-42 920 045.85	-549%	

Licences and permits: Department of Transport	3 493 939.84	3 000 000.00	3 694 649.10	-694 649.10	-23%
Government grants and subsidies received - operating	143 533 012.25	169 709 126.00	169 001 090.20	708 035.80	0%
Government grants and subsidies received - capital	14 900 006.73	84 511 628.00	32 881 980.63	51 629 647.37	61%
Other revenue	49 896 810.10	59 111 826.00	2 449 508.66	56 662 317.34	96%
Bad debts recovered	7 787 020.00				
Traffic Fines	3 680 706.00	7 603 200.00	2 665 500.00	4 937 700.00	65%
Total Revenue - including capital transfers and contributions	291 330 386.02	366 538 954.00	297 369 095.31	69 169 858.69	-448%
EXPENDITURE	1			I	
Employee related costs	62 235 669.26	77 918 687.00	70 248 841.01	7 669 845.99	10%
Remuneration of councillors	14 771 486.65	17 303 649.00	15 794 896.12	1 508 752.88	9%
Bad debts	-	29 557 299.00	20 343 867.83	9 213 431.17	31%

Depreciation and	32 325 079.23	35 178 537.00	27 262 895.99	7 915 641.01	23%
amortisation expense					
Free Basic Services:	5 477 208.84	8 220 000.00	7 216 025.40	1 003 974.60	12%
Electricity					
Finance cost	54 034.20	25 000.00	18 953.61	6 046.39	24%
Repairs and	2 660 223.95	9 882 036.00	2 636 164.14	7 245 871.86	73%
maintenance					
General expenses	65 615 344.58	51 291 395.00	38 995 316.12	12 296 078.88	24%
Contracted services	4 112 587.09	7 373 320.00	9 035 376.57	-1 662 056.57	-23%
Total Expenditure -	187 251 633.80	236 749 923.00	191 552 336.79	45 197 586.21	
excluding capital					
expenditure					
Gain/(Loss) on disposal	-433 834.00		-756 801.98		
of assets					
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	103 644 918.22		105 059 956.54		
FOR THE YEAR					

# GRANTS

# Operating and Capital Grant Performance

	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	YTD variance	% unspent
Operating expenditure of						
Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	141 754 612	165 453 000	165 526 333	165 526 330	-3	
Local Government Equitable Share	138 190 000	161 207 000	161 207 000	161 207 000		
Municipal Systems Improvement	889 943	934 000	934 000	934 000	-	
Finance Management	1 549 999	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	-	
EPWP Incentive	1 124 670	1 712 000	1 785 333	1 785 330	-3	0%
Provincial Government:	-	327 926	327 926	-	-327 926	-100%

LED Learnership	-	327 926	327 926	-	-327 926	-100%
Grant						
District	1 778 400	2 667 600	3 928 200	3 474 760	-453 440	-12%
Municipality:						
CDM:Other Grants	-		1 260 600	430 960	-829 640	-66%
CDM:Landfill Site	1 778 400	2 667 600	2 667 600	3 043 800	376 200	14%
Total operating	143 533 012	168 448 526	169 782 459	7 794 090	-161 988 369	-95%
expenditure of						
Transfers and						
Grants:						
Capital expenditure						
of Transfers and						
Grants						
National						
Government:	14 650 237	49 920 000	84 381 628	32 788 115	-51 593 512	-61%
Municipal Infrastructure Grant						
(MIG)	10 602 344	49 920 000	83 370 757	31 777 244	-51 593 513	-61%
DME	4 047 893	-	1 010 871	1 010 871	0	0%
District						
Municipality:	249 770	-	130 000	93 865	-36 135	-28%
CDM - Capital projects	249 770	-	130 000	93 865	-36 135	-28%
Total capital	2.0770		100 000			
expenditure of						
Transfers and	14 900 007	49 920 000	84 511 628	32 881 981	-51 629 647	-61%

Initial: Acting Municipal Manager:

Initial: Mayor:

Grants						
TOTAL						
EXPENDITURE OF						
TRANSFERS AND						
GRANTS	158 433 019	218 368 526	254 294 087	40 676 071	-213 618 016	-84%

The Municipality managed to fully spent on its operating grants but only spent 38.11% on the MIG allocation, with committed projects on projects at different implementation stages, to be completed in the 2015/16 financial year. Out of the R 51 593 512 MIG unspent at the end of the 2014/15 financial year, Only R 20 000 000 was approved by National Treasury as roll over.

### Supply Chain Management

The Supply Chain Management of Lepelle Nkumpi Local Municipality has been implemented in terms of Chapter 11 of Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003; SCM Regulations of 2005; and relevant MFMA circulars set out required processes and guidance manuals to help ensure that SCM arrangements provide appropriate goods and services, offer best value for money and minimize the opportunities for fraud and corruption.

The Supply Chain Management Policy was reviewed in May 2013. The purpose of reviewing SCM Policy was to address the inefficiencies noted within the procurement system, also the re-alignment with the legal framework and delegation of systems.

The under mentioned bid committees, were established and are effective:

1. Bid Specification Committee (to formulate the specification, evaluation criteria, budget, sourcing Strategy, Compliance and etc.)

2. Bid Evaluation Committee (to evaluate the received bids and prepare evaluation report as per pre-determined criteria set by Bid Specification Committee and make recommendations to Bid Adjudication Committee)

3. Bid Adjudication Committee (to consider the recommendation from Bid Evaluation Committee and make award).

Assessment by the municipality's Accounting Officer in terms of section 17 (3) (6) for Revenue Collection from each Revenue Source and for each vote in the municipality's approved budget.

## Total outstanding service debtors

Refuse	2014	2015	% increase
Gross balance	19 619 334	29 017 911	48%
Less: Provision for Doubtful Debts	15 128 991	18 305 967	21%
Net balance	4 490 343	10 711 944	

Refuse: Ageing

Current (0 – 30 days)	951 203	23 885
31 - 60 Days	442 000	723 067
61 - 90 Days	425 384	608 005
91 - 120 Days	412 902	603 472
121 - 365 Days	3 228 938	4 649 296
+ 365 Days	14 158 907	21 010 186
Total	19 619 334	29 017 911

Rates	2014	2015	% increase		
Gross balance	87 199 122	100 354 770	15%		
Less: Provision for Doubtful Debts	56 546 421	73 713 312	30%		
Net balance	30 652 701	26 641 458			

Rates: Ageing

Current (0 – 30 days)	4 468 931	4 950 279
31 - 60 Days	2 134 091	1 734 745
61 - 90 Days	2 059 291	1 706 983

91 - 120 Days	2 024 303	1 680 092
121 - 365 Days	15 313 280	15 000 343
+ 365 Days	61 199 226	75 282 327
Total	87 199 122	100 354 770

The table above shows an increase of 48% and 15% as compared to the previous year from Trade and other receivables from exchange rate (Refuse) and Trade and other receivables from non-exchange rate (Property rates) respectively.

The major challenge on the municipality is the collection of its debt, resulting with most municipal debt being impaired, total debt impairment for the current year amounts to R 20 343 867. (Refuse R 3 176 976: and Property rates: R 17 166 891)

The provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues.

This had a huge impact on municipality's ability to fund urgent commitment and sufficiency of current assets to settle instant (current) obligations. There is less dependency on debt, as most projects are funded either with grants and subsidies or own funds. Councillor's arrear consumer accounts were as follows:

	Total	Outstanding less than 90 days	Outstanding more than 90 days
2013/14	41 802.00	12 356.00	29 446.00
2014/15	11 837.01	3 091.31	8 745.70
	-29 964.99	-9 264.69	-20 700.30

The table above indicates an improvement on the councillor's consumer accounts

### Revenue Collection performance per revenue source and for each vote

The main source of own revenue are traffic and licensing, refuse removal, property rates, interest from call deposits and Grants and Transfers from National Treasury.

The Municipality is not a water service authority but has a service level agreement with Capricorn District Municipality wherein Lepelle Nkumpi Municipality as a water service provider, provide water related services to the community on the district's behalf at an agreed commission.

2013/14			2014/15				
Revenue source	Amount Billed	Actual collected	%	Revenue source	Amount Billed	Actual collected	%
Refuse	5 301 681.08	-	-	Refuse	6 065 861.33	1 568 078.29	26%
Property rates	19 221 956.77	-	-	Property rates	18 786 098.47	5 304 580.63	28%
Other	2 840 104.75	-	-	Other	5 598 614.47	2 044 686.17	37%
					30 450 574.27	8 917 345.09	29%

## Revenue collection from exchange transaction and non-exchange transaction

#### Revenue collection from other major sources

REVENUE	2013/14	Current year 2014/15							
	Actual	Adjusted Budget	Actual	VARIANCE	%				
Finance income	2 634 913	5 018 112	5 401 182	-383 070	-7.63%				
Water and Sanitation:Commission Earned	4 181 672.12	7 812 602.00	9 786 583.16	-1 973 981.16	-25.27%				
Licences and permits:Department of Transport	3 493 939.84	3 000 000.00	3 694 649.10	-694 649.10	-23%				
Government grants and subsidies received - operating	143 533 012.25	169 709 126.00	169 001 090.20	708 035.80	0.41%				

Initial: Acting Municipal Manager:

Initial: Mayor:

Government grants and	14 900 006.73	84 511 628.00	32 881 980.63	51 629 647.37	61%
subsidies received - capital					
Traffic Fines	986 500	1 389 500	658 207	731 293	52.63%
Total Revenue - including	169 730 043.94	270 051 468.00	221 423 692.09	50 017 275.91	19%
capital transfers and					
contributions					

All available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) have been budgeted for. The Municipality has budgeted for all transfers but did not spent all the allocated Capital Grants

### CHAPTER 6: AUDITOR-GENERAL AUDIT FINDINGS

Report of the auditor-general to the Limpopo Provincial Legislature and the council on the Lepelle – Nkumpi Local Municipality

#### Report on the financial statements

#### Introduction

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Lepelle - Nkumpi Local Municipality set out on pages ... to ..., which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2015, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement, and statement of comparison budget for the year then ended, and the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

#### Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2014 (Act No. 10 of 2014) (DoRA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor-General's responsibility

- My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA), the general notice issued in terms thereof and International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements, and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
- 4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether

due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.

# Basis for qualified opinion

# Property plant and equipment

Assets to the value of R112 910 604, included in the financial statements of the municipality could not be physically verified. Furthermore, I identified a significant number of assets belonging to the municipality not accounted for in the accounting records and financial statements. I also identified differences between the accounting records and financial statements. The municipality's records did not permit the application of alternative audit procedures. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to property, plant and equipment stated at R517 298 229 (2014: R542 386 628) in the financial statements was necessary.

## **Cash flow statement**

I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence in respect of the movements in cash flows from operating activities as disclosed in note 29 to the financial statements. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to the cash flow statement was necessary.

# Irregular expenditure

The municipality made payments in contravention of the supply chain management requirements. The municipality did not include particulars of all irregular expenditure in note 36 to the financial statements as required by section 125(2)(d) of the MFMA. Consequently, I was unable to determine the full extent of the understatement in irregular expenditure stated at R106 357 648 (2014: R95 762 200), as it was impracticable to do so.

#### Commitments

I identified differences to the amount of R11 759 092 between the supporting documentation and what was recorded in the underlying accounting records of the municipality. Consequently, commitments amounting to R52 786 258 as disclosed in note 33 to the annual financial statements is overstated by R 11 759 092.

#### Aggregation of immaterial uncorrected misstatements

The financial statements were materially misstated due to the cumulative effect of numerous individually immaterial uncorrected misstatements in the following items making up the statement of financial position, the statement of financial performance and the notes to the financial statements:

- Other receivables reflected at R85 293 302 was understated by R464 715.
- Cash and cash equivalents reflected at R193 807 016 was overstated by R833 116.
- Receivables from exchange transactions reflected at R10 711 944 was overstated by R129 285.
- Receivables from non-exchange transactions reflected at R26 641 458 was understated by R1 668 598.
- Payables reflected at R30 114 298 was understated by R1 745 424.

#### Opinion

In my opinion, except for the effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Lepelle – Nkumpi Local Municipality as at 30 June 2015 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and DoRA.

### **Emphasis of matters**

I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters:

#### **Restatement of corresponding figures**

As disclosed in note 31 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 30 June 2014 have been restated as a result of an error discovered during 2015 in the financial statements of the municipality at, and for the year ended, 30 June 2014.

#### Material underspending of the conditional grant

As disclosed in note 20 to the financial statements the municipality has materially underspent the budget on Municipal Infrastructure Grant to the amount of R51 593 513.

#### **Unauthorised expenditure**

As disclosed in note 36 to the financials, the municipality has incurred unauthorised expenditure amounting to R5 287 088 (2014: R1 257 209), as a result of overspending on the budget.

### Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

As disclosed in note 36 to the financials, the municipality has incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to R 1 042 234 (2014: 73 878), as a result of overspending on the budget.

### **Material impairments**

As disclosed in note 2 to 4 to the financials, the municipality has consumer debtors totalling R129 372 681 as at 30 June 2015, of which the recoverability of R 84 116 249 is doubtful.

## Additional matters

I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters:

### Unaudited supplementary schedules

The supplementary information set out on pages xx to xx does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

## Unaudited disclosure notes

In terms of section 125(2) (e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA. This disclosure requirement did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and accordingly I do not express an opinion thereon.

## Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I report the following findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected development priorities presented in the annual performance report, non-compliance with legislation as well as internal control. The objective of my tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading but not to gather evidence to express assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion or conclusion on these matters.

## **Predetermined objectives**

I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following selected development objectives presented in the annual performance report of the municipality for the year ended 30 June 2015:

- a. Municipal transformation and organisational development on pages xx to xx.
- b. Basic services and infrastructure development on pages xx to xx.
- c. Good governance and public participation on pages xx to xx.

I evaluated the reported performance information against the overall criteria of usefulness and reliability.

I evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned development objectives. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and targets were well-defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's *Framework for managing programme performance information* (FMPPI).

I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.

The material findings in respect of the selected development objectives are as follows:

### Development objective 1: Municipal transformation and organisational development

#### Reliability of reported performance information

The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure valid, accurate and complete reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets. Significantly important targets were not reliable when compared to the source information or evidence provided. This was due to a lack of frequent review of the validity of reported achievements against source documentation.

#### **Development objective 2: Basic services and infrastructure development**

#### Reliability of reported performance information

The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure valid, accurate and complete reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets. Significantly important targets were not reliable when compared to the source information or evidence provided. This was due to a lack of frequent review of the validity of reported achievements against source documentation.

#### Development objective 5: Good governance and public participation

#### Reliability of reported performance information

The FMPPI requires auditees to have appropriate systems to collect, collate, verify and store performance information to ensure valid, accurate and complete reporting of actual achievements against planned objectives, indicators and targets. Significantly important targets were not reliable when compared to the source information or evidence provided. This was due to a lack of frequent review of the validity of reported achievements against source documentation.

### **Additional matters**

I draw attention to the following matters. My conclusion is not modified in respect of these matters:

#### Achievement of planned targets

Refer to the annual performance report on pages x to x; for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected development priorities reporting in this report

#### Adjustment of material misstatements

I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing on the reported performance information for Municipal transformation and organisational development; Basic services and infrastructure development and Good governance and public participation.

#### **Compliance with laws and regulations**

I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the municipality has complied with applicable legislation regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My findings on material non-compliance with specific matters in key legislation as set out in the General Notice issued in terms of the PAA are as follows:

#### Strategic planning and performance management

The annual performance report for the year under review, did not include a comparison of the performance with the previous financial year, as required by section 46(1) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) (MSA).

The performance management system did not provide for policies and procedures to take steps of improvement where performance targets were not met, as required by section 41 (1)(d) of the MSA.

The service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and annual budget, did not indicate projections for each months of the revenue to be collected, by source and/or the operational and capital expenditure and by vote as required by section 1 of the MFMA.

### Annual financial statements, performance and annual reports

The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122 of the MFMA. The uncorrected material misstatements and supporting records that could not be provided resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

The 2013-14 annual report was not tabled in the municipal council within seven months after the end of the financial year, as required by section 127(2) of the MFMA.

### Expenditure management

Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure, irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, as required by section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA

### Asset management

An adequate management, accounting and information system which accounts for assets was not in place, as required by section 63(2)(a) of the MFMA.

An effective system of internal control for assets was not in place, as required by section 63(2) (c) of the MFMA.

## Procurement and contract management

Quotations were accepted from prospective providers who are not registered on the list of accredited prospective providers and do not meet the listing requirements prescribed by the Supply Chain Management (SCM) policy in contravention of SCM regulation 16(b) and 17(b). Contracts were awarded to bidders based on points given for criteria that differed from those stipulated in the original invitation for bidding, in contravention of the SCM regulations 21(b) and 28(1)(a) and the Preferential Procurement Regulations.

Bid adjudication was not always done by committees which were composed in accordance with SCM regulation 29(2).

Awards were made to bidders other than those recommended by the bid evaluation committee without ratification by the accounting officer, as required by SCM regulation 29(5)(b).

Contracts were awarded to bidders based on preference points that were not allocated in accordance with the requirements of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000) (PPPFA) and its regulations.

Contracts were awarded to bidders that did not score the highest points in the evaluation process, as required by section 2(1)(f) of PPPFA.

Construction projects were not always registered with the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB), as required by section 22 of the CIDB Act and CIDB regulation 18.

The performance of contractors or providers was not monitored on a monthly basis, as required by section 116(2) (b) of the MFMA.

Sufficient appropriate audit evidence could not be obtained that quotations were only awarded to providers whose tax matters have been declared by the South African Revenue Service to be in order as required by SCM regulation 43.

#### **Consequence management**

Unauthorised, irregular as well as fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required section 32(2)(a)(ii) of the MFMA.

### **Internal control**

I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with legislation. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on non-compliance with legislation included in this report.

#### Leadership

The accounting officer did not adequately review and monitor financial and performance reporting. This has resulted in the annual financial statements and the annual performance report containing material misstatements.

# Financial and performance management

The accounting officer did not adequately review and monitor compliance with laws and regulations resulting in irregular, fruitless and wasteful and unauthorised expenditure.

#### Governance

The municipality's risk management strategy is not effective enough to prevent the large number of internal control deficiencies identified.

Key Performance Area	Affected Departments	Corrective Measures				
Basic Service Delivery	Technical	Additional yellow fleet to be procured for Basic Services to our Communities.				
	Community Services					
Spatial Rational and LED	<ul> <li>Planning and LED</li> </ul>	Training to be provided to Councilors on the importance of Local Spatial Rational and LED strategy before finalization of the IDP.				
Financial Management and Basic	Technical Services	Experienced contractors to be appointed to avoid abandoning of projects.				
Services	Budget and Treasury					
All six KPA	All Department	Forward planning on the appointment of service providers by departmental Heads				

		(development of a procurement plan) to avoid late appointments of contractors.
All six KPA	All Department	Weekly reporting by departmental Heads to Municipal Manager and monthly reporting by Municipal Manager to the Mayor in relation to the service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP).
Spatial Rational and LED	Planning and LED	Engagement with the stakeholders and other government institutions during the planning phase on services to be rendered within thin the municipality.
Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development	Corporate Services	Procure a system on performance management to assist with the monthly reporting.
Basic Service Delivery	<ul><li>Technical</li><li>Community Services</li></ul>	More personnel to be appointed in the Technical and community service department for maintenance of internal streets, municipal facilities and storm water

# Completed 2014/2015 Auditor General Action Plan

Audit	Categ	Description of	Findin	Root Cause	Action Plan	Start	Completion	Person	Position	Progre	Narrative to
Findings	ory of	Finding	g		Description	Date	Date	Respo		ss	Progress
	Findin		status					nsible			
	g										
Commitm	Matte	Ex. 49	Recur	Lack of	Proper review	14-Jan-	Ongoing	Ms. R	Chief	In	Currently the
ents	rs	Commitments	ring	Internal	of	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	SCM Officer
	affecti	incorrectly		Controls to	Commitemen			ni	Officer	SS	update the
	ng the	calculated in		ensure	t/contract						commitment
	audito	the		proper	Regsiter						/contract
	r's	commitment		review of							register, The
	report	schedule.		Commitmen							Scm
				t Register							Manager and
											the CFO
											review
Commitm	Matte	Ex. 50	Recur	Lack of	Proper review	14-Jan-	Ongoing	Ms. R	Chief	In	Currently the
ents	rs	Retentions	ring	Internal	of	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	SCM Officer
	affecti	were		Controls to	Commitemen			ni	Officer	SS	update the
	ng the	incorrectly		ensure	t/contract						commitment
	audito	calculated in		proper	Regsiter						/contract
	r's	the		reviewo of							register, The
	report	commitment		Commitmen							Scm
		schedule.		t Register							Manager and
											the CFO
											review
	Findings Commitm ents Commitm	FindingsOry of FindingCommitmMatteentsrsaffecting theauditor'sreportrisCommitmMatteentsrisauditor'sreportaffectifentsrsaffecting theauditor'scommitmfieldentsrsaffecting theauditor'srig theauditorig theauditor'srig	Findingsory of FindinFindingFindinFindinFindinggg-CommitmMatteEx. 49entsrsCommitmentsaffectiincorrectlyng thecalculated inauditother'scommitmentreportschedule.commitmMatteEx. 50entsrsRetentionsfregortauficoincorrectlyaffectiwereng theincorrectlyauditoincorrectlyentsaffectifregortcalculated inr'stheincorrectlyauditoauditocalculated inr'sthereportcalculated inr'sthereportcalculated inr'sthereportcommitment	Findingsory of FindinFinding g statusggCommitmMatteEx. 49entsrsCommitmentsaffectiincorrectlyng thecalculated inauditother'scommitmentreportschedule.reportschedule.entsrsaffectiincorrectlyng thecalculated inauditothereportschedule.reportschedule.affectiwereng theincorrectlyaffectiwereng theincorrectlyauditocalculated inringfifectireportkereng theincorrectlyauditocalculated inringfifectireportcalculated inringringauditocalculated inringfifectiauditocalculated inringfifectiauditocalculated inringfifectiauditocalculated inringfifectiauditocalculated inringfifectiauditocalculated inringfifectiauditocalculated inringfifectiauditocalculated inringfifectiauditocalculated inringfifectiauditocalculated inringfifec	Findingsory of FindinFinding Statusg statusGommitmMatteEx. 49RecurLack ofentsMatteEx. 49RecurInternalentsrsCommitmentsringInternalaffectiincorrectlyInternalControls tong thecalculated inProperauditotheInternalreportschedule.Commitmentreportschedule.CommitmentrestRetentionsringaffectiwereInternalaffectiincorrectlyInternalentsrsRetentionsringInternalaffectiwereInternalaffectiincorrectlyensureauditocalculated inproperringInternalaffectiwereensureauditocalculated inproperr'stheincorrectlyauditocalculated inproperr'stheincorrectlyauditocalculated inproperr'stheincorrectlyauditocalculated inproperr'stheincorrectlyauditocalculated inproperr'stheincorrectlyauditocalculated inincorrectlyauditocalculated inincorrectlyauditocalculated inincorrectlyauditocalculated inincorrectly <td< td=""><td>FindingsOry of Findin gFinding Findin gg statusDescriptionCommitm entsMatteEx. 49Recur ringLack ofProper reviewCommitm entsrsCommitments incorrectly ng the adfectiRecur calculated in the calculated in auditoLack ofProper reviewr/scommitment rscommitment schedule.Finding reportCommitment reportCommitment the reportRecur schedule.Lack of ensure proper review of Commitment t RegisterCommit entsMatteEx. 50Recur ringLack of controls to commitment t RegisterProper reviewCommit entsMatteEx. 50Recur ringLack of controls to controls to controls to controls to commitment t RegisterProper reviewficti aditowere incorrectly audito calculated in r's the reportLack of review of controls to ensure proper t/contract Regsiterreport reportcalculated in ringFrever review of controls to ensure proper review of contract Regsiter</td><td>FindingsOry of Findin gFinding statusg statusDescriptionDateCommitm entsMatteEx. 49Recur ringLack ofProper review14-Jan-commitm affectiCommitments incorrectly ng the calculated in auditoRecur ringLack ofProper review16rysCommitments reportcalculated in the rsCommitment schedule.Controls to review of Commitment t RegisterCommitment review of t RegisterRegiterH-Jan-Commitm auditoEx. 50Recur ringLack of review of t RegisterProper review14-Jan-Commitm auditoKs. 50Recur ringLack of registerProper review14-Jan-frs affectiKs. 50Recur ringLack of registerProper review14-Jan-frs affectiKerenring ringInternal controls to controls toCommitmen t fortice to commitmen16auditocalculated in ringring ringInternal controls to16auditocalculated in ringring ringInternal controls to16auditocalculated in ringring ringInternal controls to16auditocalculated in ringring ringRegister16auditocalculated in ringring ringInternal ring16ring ringincorrectly ringring ringInternal ring16</td></td<> <td>FindingsOry of Findin gFinding statusg statusDescriptionDateDateCommitm entsMatteEx. 49Recur ringLack of Internal Controls to ensure proper review of t memoryProper review of Commitmenen t/contract Regsiter14-Jan- 16OngoingCommitm entsMatteEx. 49Recur ringLack of Internal Controls to ensure proper review of Commitmen t RegisterProper review of Commitmen t/contract Regsiter14-Jan- Internal to memoryOngoingCommitm entsMatteEx. 50 Retentions affecti incorrectly schedule.Recur ring affecti incorrectly commitmen t RegisterProper review to mitmen t Register14-Jan- Internal Internal ofOngoingCommitm entsMatteEx. 50 Retentions affecti incorrectly adito calculated in ringRecur reportLack of Internal Controls to ensure proper review of Commitmen t/contract Regsiter14-Jan- Internal Internal Internal Internal Commitmen t/contract RegsiterOngoingCommitmen ris reportInternal roper review of reportCommitmen reportInternal reportInternal reportCommitmen ris reportInternal reportCommitmen reportInternal reportInternal reportInternal reportInternal reportCommitmen ris reportInternal reportCommitmen reportInternal reportInterna</td> <td>Findings inding gOry of Findin gFinding statusg statusDescriptionDateDateRespo nsibleCommitm entsMatte rs affecti ng the audito r's reportEx. 49 Commitments incorrectly calculated in the commitment schedule.Recur ring ring the reportLack of ring incorrectly calculated in the commitment the reportRecur the reportLack of reportProper review commitment the commitment the the reportProper review the report14-Jan- the the the commitment the the reportOngoing the the the review of commitment the the review of commitmentProper review the<br< td=""><td>Findings Finding gFinding Finding gg statusg statusDescription pDateDateResp pResp nsibleCommitm entsMatteEx. 49Recur Commitments affectiRecur incorrectly ng the calculated in auditoRecur to for commitment ropor resportLack of proper review of Commitment t RegisterProper review of Controls to ensure proper review of Commitment t Register14-Jan- to for commitment proper t contract proper t RegisterOngoingMs. R Ngove primarial OfficerChief Financial OfficerCommitment reportEx. 50 Retentions affecti ng the incorrectly audito calculated in affecti ng the incorrectly audito calculated in reportRecur reportLack of Proper review of Commitment t RegisterProper review proper t RegisterProper review proper to commitment t RegisterMs. R NgoveChief Financial OfficerCommitment reportEx. 50 RetentionsRecur ring Internal Controls to Commitment t RegisterProper review to for to contract RegisterDorgoing to poper to contract RegisterMs. R NgoveChief Financial OfficerCommitment ris reportInternal incorrectly audito calculated in r's the reportCommitment to commitmentControls to to contract RegisterProper to contract RegisterControls to to contract RegisterControls to to contract RegisterControl to to contract&lt;</td><td>Findings Finding gFinding SFinding statusg statusDescriptionDateDateResponsibleResponsibleSCommitm entsMatte affecti naudito r's audito r's reportEx. 49 commitment statusRecur ring ring ring ring rorrectly naudito the responsibleRecur ring ring responsibleLack of Internal Controls to ensure proper review of Commitment t RegisterProper review of for tortract Register14-Jan- for tortract responsibleOngoingMs. R Ngove niChief Financial OfficerIn progre ssCommitm entsMatte rs reportEx. 50 Retentions affecti were ng the incorrectly audito calculated in rs reportRecur ring ring ring ring ring ring ring ring responsibleProper review review of commitment ring r</td></br<></td>	FindingsOry of Findin gFinding Findin gg statusDescriptionCommitm entsMatteEx. 49Recur ringLack ofProper reviewCommitm entsrsCommitments incorrectly ng the adfectiRecur calculated in the calculated in auditoLack ofProper reviewr/scommitment rscommitment schedule.Finding reportCommitment reportCommitment the reportRecur schedule.Lack of ensure proper review of Commitment t RegisterCommit entsMatteEx. 50Recur ringLack of controls to commitment t RegisterProper reviewCommit entsMatteEx. 50Recur ringLack of controls to controls to controls to controls to commitment t RegisterProper reviewficti aditowere incorrectly audito calculated in r's the reportLack of review of controls to ensure proper t/contract Regsiterreport reportcalculated in ringFrever review of controls to ensure proper review of contract Regsiter	FindingsOry of Findin gFinding statusg statusDescriptionDateCommitm entsMatteEx. 49Recur ringLack ofProper review14-Jan-commitm affectiCommitments incorrectly ng the calculated in auditoRecur ringLack ofProper review16rysCommitments reportcalculated in the rsCommitment schedule.Controls to review of Commitment t RegisterCommitment review of t RegisterRegiterH-Jan-Commitm auditoEx. 50Recur ringLack of review of t RegisterProper review14-Jan-Commitm auditoKs. 50Recur ringLack of registerProper review14-Jan-frs affectiKs. 50Recur ringLack of registerProper review14-Jan-frs affectiKerenring ringInternal controls to controls toCommitmen t fortice to commitmen16auditocalculated in ringring ringInternal controls to16auditocalculated in ringring ringInternal controls to16auditocalculated in ringring ringInternal controls to16auditocalculated in ringring ringRegister16auditocalculated in ringring ringInternal ring16ring ringincorrectly ringring ringInternal ring16	FindingsOry of Findin gFinding statusg statusDescriptionDateDateCommitm entsMatteEx. 49Recur ringLack of Internal Controls to ensure proper review of t memoryProper review of Commitmenen t/contract Regsiter14-Jan- 16OngoingCommitm entsMatteEx. 49Recur ringLack of Internal Controls to ensure proper review of Commitmen t RegisterProper review of Commitmen t/contract Regsiter14-Jan- Internal to memoryOngoingCommitm entsMatteEx. 50 Retentions affecti incorrectly schedule.Recur ring affecti incorrectly commitmen t RegisterProper review to mitmen t Register14-Jan- Internal Internal ofOngoingCommitm entsMatteEx. 50 Retentions affecti incorrectly adito calculated in ringRecur reportLack of Internal Controls to ensure proper review of Commitmen t/contract Regsiter14-Jan- Internal Internal Internal Internal Commitmen t/contract RegsiterOngoingCommitmen ris reportInternal roper review of reportCommitmen reportInternal reportInternal reportCommitmen ris reportInternal reportCommitmen reportInternal reportInternal reportInternal reportInternal reportCommitmen ris reportInternal reportCommitmen reportInternal reportInterna	Findings inding gOry of Findin gFinding statusg statusDescriptionDateDateRespo nsibleCommitm entsMatte rs affecti ng the audito r's reportEx. 49 Commitments incorrectly calculated in the commitment schedule.Recur ring ring the reportLack of ring incorrectly calculated in the commitment the reportRecur the reportLack of reportProper review commitment the commitment the the reportProper review the report14-Jan- the the the commitment the the reportOngoing the the the review of commitment the the review of commitmentProper review the <br< td=""><td>Findings Finding gFinding Finding gg statusg statusDescription pDateDateResp pResp nsibleCommitm entsMatteEx. 49Recur Commitments affectiRecur incorrectly ng the calculated in auditoRecur to for commitment ropor resportLack of proper review of Commitment t RegisterProper review of Controls to ensure proper review of Commitment t Register14-Jan- to for commitment proper t contract proper t RegisterOngoingMs. R Ngove primarial OfficerChief Financial OfficerCommitment reportEx. 50 Retentions affecti ng the incorrectly audito calculated in affecti ng the incorrectly audito calculated in reportRecur reportLack of Proper review of Commitment t RegisterProper review proper t RegisterProper review proper to commitment t RegisterMs. R NgoveChief Financial OfficerCommitment reportEx. 50 RetentionsRecur ring Internal Controls to Commitment t RegisterProper review to for to contract RegisterDorgoing to poper to contract RegisterMs. R NgoveChief Financial OfficerCommitment ris reportInternal incorrectly audito calculated in r's the reportCommitment to commitmentControls to to contract RegisterProper to contract RegisterControls to to contract RegisterControls to to contract RegisterControl to to contract&lt;</td><td>Findings Finding gFinding SFinding statusg statusDescriptionDateDateResponsibleResponsibleSCommitm entsMatte affecti naudito r's audito r's reportEx. 49 commitment statusRecur ring ring ring ring rorrectly naudito the responsibleRecur ring ring responsibleLack of Internal Controls to ensure proper review of Commitment t RegisterProper review of for tortract Register14-Jan- for tortract responsibleOngoingMs. R Ngove niChief Financial OfficerIn progre ssCommitm entsMatte rs reportEx. 50 Retentions affecti were ng the incorrectly audito calculated in rs reportRecur ring ring ring ring ring ring ring ring responsibleProper review review of commitment ring r</td></br<>	Findings Finding gFinding Finding gg statusg statusDescription pDateDateResp pResp nsibleCommitm entsMatteEx. 49Recur Commitments affectiRecur incorrectly ng the calculated in auditoRecur to for commitment ropor resportLack of proper review of Commitment t RegisterProper review of Controls to ensure proper review of Commitment t Register14-Jan- to for commitment proper t contract proper t RegisterOngoingMs. R Ngove primarial OfficerChief Financial OfficerCommitment reportEx. 50 Retentions affecti ng the incorrectly audito calculated in affecti ng the incorrectly audito calculated in reportRecur reportLack of Proper review of Commitment t RegisterProper review proper t RegisterProper review proper to commitment t RegisterMs. R NgoveChief Financial OfficerCommitment reportEx. 50 RetentionsRecur ring Internal Controls to Commitment t RegisterProper review to for to contract RegisterDorgoing to poper to contract RegisterMs. R NgoveChief Financial OfficerCommitment ris reportInternal incorrectly audito calculated in r's the reportCommitment to commitmentControls to to contract RegisterProper to contract RegisterControls to to contract RegisterControls to to contract RegisterControl to to contract<	Findings Finding gFinding SFinding statusg statusDescriptionDateDateResponsibleResponsibleSCommitm entsMatte affecti naudito r's audito r's reportEx. 49 commitment statusRecur ring ring ring ring rorrectly naudito the responsibleRecur ring ring responsibleLack of Internal Controls to ensure proper review of Commitment t RegisterProper review of for tortract Register14-Jan- for tortract responsibleOngoingMs. R Ngove niChief Financial OfficerIn progre ssCommitm entsMatte rs reportEx. 50 Retentions affecti were ng the incorrectly audito calculated in rs reportRecur ring ring ring ring ring ring ring ring responsibleProper review review of commitment ring r

3	Commitm	Matte	Ex. 51	Recur	Lack of	Proper review	14-Jan-	Ongoing	Ms. R	Chief	In	Currently the
	ents	rs	Commitments	ring	Internal	of	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	SCM Officer
		affecti	incorrectly		Controls to	Commitemen			ni	Officer	SS	update the
		ng the	calculated in		ensure	t/contract						commitment
		audito	the		proper	Regsiter						/contract
		r's	commitment		reviewo of							register, The
		report	schedule.		Commitmen							Scm
					t Register							Manager and
												the CFO
												review
4	Immovabl	Matte	Ex. 44 Assets	Recur	Lack of	* Conduct	1-Feb-	31 may 2016	Ms. R	Chief	Not	We are
	e Assets	rs	could not be	ring	monitoring	asset	16		Ngove	Financial	yet	currently on
		affecti	physically		controls to	verification			ni	Officer	starte	a planning
		ng the	verified		ensure that	for all classes					d	stage to
		audito			all assets on	and reconcile						conduct
		r's			the Fixed	verification						verification
		report			Assets	to FAR						
					Register are	* Investigate						
					accounted	and resolve						
					for during	discrepancies						
					verification	identified						
5	Immovabl	Matte	Ex. 56 Assets	Recur	Lack of	* Conduct	1-Feb-	31 may 2016	Ms. R	Chief	Not	We are
	e Assets	rs	could not be	ring	monitoring	asset	16		Ngove	Financial	yet	currently on
		affecti	traced to the	_	controls to	verification			ni	Officer	starte	a planning
		ng the	assets register		ensure that	for all classes					d	stage to
		audito			all assets are	and reconcile						conduct
		r's			registered	verification						

		report			on the Fixed Assets Register	to FAR * Investigate and resolve discrepancies identified						verification
6	Immovabl e Assets	Matte rs affecti ng the audito r's report	<b>Ex. 15</b> Presentation and disclosure of property, plant and equipment	Recur ring	Lack of proper monitoring control to ensure that AFS are propely presented	December AFS to include the correction	4-Jan- 16	29-Jan-16	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	In progre ss	Busy with ivestigation
7	Immovabl e Assets	Matte rs affecti ng the audito r's report	<b>Ex. 41</b> Amount for buildings as per the AFS does not agree to the fixed assets register	Recur ring	Lack of proper monitoring controls to ensure proper presentation and disclosure of information in the annual financial statements.	The 2nd Financial Statement will be amended to reflect the correct restatement which agrees to the FAR.	4-Jan- 16	15-Feb-16	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	In progre ss	Busy with ivestigation

8	Procurem	Matte	Ex. 72 Tender	New	Non-	Adhere to	4-Jan-	Ongoing	Ms. R	Chief	In	The correct
	ent	rs	incorrectly not		adherance	prescribed	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	BBBEE
		affecti	awarded to a		to	legislations			ni	Officer	SS	Certificate
		ng the	bidder who		Prescribed							was
		audito	scored the		Legislations,							submitted to
		r's	highest points		SCM							the offices of
		report			Regulation							Auditor-
					and SCM							General but
					Policy							it was
												rejected due
												to the fact
												that it was
												not certified
												as per the
												Tender
												Document
												and it was
												the last day
												of
												submission.
												The certified
												copy of
												BBBEE
												Certificate
												was
												requested
												from the
												Service

9	Procurem ent	Matte rs affecti ng the audito r's report	<b>Ex. 99</b> B-BBEE points not awarded to losing bidders despite submitting the BEE certificates	New	Non- adherance to Prescribed Legislations, SCM Regulation and SCM Policy	Adhere to prescribed legislations	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	In progre ss	Provider and it is confirmed that the Mogodi Sand and Bricks is BBBEE Level 3 contributor. Currently both the BEC and the BAC are checking thoroughly the returnables/ attachement s of each bidder before making any recommenda tion.
10	Procurem ent	Matte rs affecti ng the	<b>Ex. 100</b> Tender awarded to a disqualified	New	Non- adherance to Prescribed	Adhere to prescribed legislations	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	In progre ss	The current AMM apoint the Service providers as

		audito	bidder		Legislations,							per BAC
		r's			SCM							recommenda
		report			Regulation							tions
					and SCM							
					Policy							
11	Other	Matte	<b>Ex. 82</b> The cash	New	Lack of	The 2nd	4-Jan-	15-Feb-15	Ms. R	Chief		
	Disclosur	rs	flow statement	New	monitoring	Quarter	16	1310013	Ngove	Financial		
	e	affecti	was incorrectly		controls to	Financial	10		ni	Officer		
	e	ng the	calculated.		ensure that	Statement to				Unicer		
		audito	calculateu.		correct	include						
		r's			calculation	corrected						
					of cash flow	Cash Flow						
		report										
					statements	Statements						
12	Bank	Other	Ex. 11	Recur	Prior Year	Submission to			Ms. R	Chief	Not	
		impor	Unreconcilling	ring	receipts(200	council for			Ngove	Financial	yet	
		tant	items on the		5-2007	write-off			ni	Officer	starte	
		matte	bank		)which were						d	
		rs	reconciliation		incorrectly							
					captured.							
					Engagement							
					of the							
					Service							
					Provider(BCX							
					) did not							
					asssist with							
					the							
					alternative							

					solution or							
					correction.							
13	Bank	Other	Ex. 12 No valid	New	Prior Year	Submission to			Ms. R	Chief		
		impor	supporting		receipts(200	council for			Ngove	Financial		
		tant	documents for		5-2007	write-off			ni	Officer		
		matte	the differences		)which were							
		rs	identified		incorrectly							
					captured.							
					Engagement							
					of the							
					Service							
					Provider(BCX							
					) did not							
					asssist with							
					the							
					alternative							
					solution or							
					correction.							
14	Commitm	Other	<b>Ex. 24</b> The	Recur	Lack of	Ensure all	14-Jan-	Ongoing	Ms. R	Chief	In	Currently all
	ents	impor	requested	ring	proper filling	documents	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	signed
		tant	supporting		system in	are properly			ni	Officer	SS	appoitment
		matte	documents		place and	filled						letter and
		rs	were not		office space							Service Level
			submitted for									Agreement
			audit									are
												electronically

												scanned.
15	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 126</b> Management did not review whether or not the objectives of the municipality are better achieved through the use of consultants.	New	Lack of monitoring controls to ensure that gap analysis for the use of consultants is conducted prior and appointment and				Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer		
16	Immovabl e Assets	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 14</b> Useful lives for PPE in the FAR not in line with the assets management policy	New	Lack of monitoring controls to ensure that the correct useful lives and description is used as per the approved municipal asset policy	Review FAR and ensure that the correct useful lives are used per the Asset Management Policy	1-Mar- 16	31 march 2016	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	Not yet starte d	Investigation s to be conduted and FAR will be amended.

17	Movable	Other	Ex. 43 Work in	New	Lack of	Will ensure	12-Jan-	30-Jun-16	Ms. R	Chief	In	This is an
	Assets	impor	progress		monitoring	that the	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	ongoing
		tant	amount per		controls to	project not			ni	Officer	SS	process and
		matte	the register is		ensure that	complete are						we are
		rs	not complete.		wip is	included in						communicati
					accounted	the work in						ng with
					corretly on	progress						Technical
					the wip	register and						department
					register	included in						correct the
						the assets						discripencys
						register after						
						the						
						completion						
						date.						
18	Movable	Other	Ex. 55	New	Lack of	A review will	1-Mar-	31 march 2016	Ms. R	Chief	Not	Investigation
	Assets	impor	Amounts		monitoring	be done on	16		Ngove	Financial	yet	s to be
		tant	recorded in the		controls to	the asset			ni	Officer	starte	conduted
		matte	assets register		ensure that	register to					d	and FAR will
		rs	could not be		amount	ensure that						be amended.
			agreed to the		recorded on	amounts						
			supporting		the FAR	recorded in						
			documents		agree with	the register						
			provided for		supporting	agree to the						
			audit.		document	supporting						
						documents						
19	Movable	Other	Ex. 59	New		Investigation	1-Mar-	31 march 2016	Ms. R	Chief	Not	Investigation
		impor	Unreasonable			will be done			Ngove	Financial	yet	s will be

	Assets	tant	buildings			and	16		ni	Officer	starte	done to find
		matte	valuation			amendment					d	the original
		rs	amounts in the			will be done						cost of the
			assets register.			on the Assets						buildings and
						Register with						FAR will be
						reliable cost						amended
												accordingly.
20	Inventory	Other	Ex. 64	Recur	Miscapturing	Ensure that	4-Jan-	Ongoing	Ms. R	Chief	In	The
		impor	Differences	ring	of data	stock take	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	information
		tant	between the			sheets are			ni	Officer	SS	on the stock
		matte	physical items			updated						sheets
		rs	and the stock			immediately						counts was
			records			after the						updated on
						stock take						the system
						and that						after stock
						proper review						take has
						of data						taken place
						captured is						but the two
						conducted.						stock items
												were
												mistakenly
												ommitted by
												the time of
												capturing.
												Going
												forward the
												SCM
												Manager will

												review the captured information on the system.
21	Inventory	Other impor tant matte rs	Ex. 66 Inventory written off without a council approval/auth orisation	New	Non- adherance to MFMA Section 14	Adhere to prescribed legislations	14-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	In progre ss	For every item that requires council resolution will be implemented after the Council has passed that resolution and is approved by the Honourable Speaker
22	Inventory	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 67</b> Items identified as obsolete/slow moving during the stock count but not	New	Lack of internal controls to ensure proper recording of	Proper recording of stock listing	14-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	In progre ss	SCM will identify the end-users of the listed stock items and research

23 Imme e Ass		impor assets register tant compliance matte	Recur	stock listing Lack of monitoring controls to ensure that the fixed assets register complies with the requirement s of the MFMA and accounting	FAR will be reviewed to ensure that all the required information is disclosed per asset Accounting S	1-Mar- 16	31 March 2016	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	Not yet starte d	whether the stock items are still in need or not, so that they can be written -off, requested and be issued out of the storeroom. FAR will be updated with all required information as per GRAP standard
------------------	--	---	-------	--	--	--------------	---------------	----------------------	-------------------------------	---------------------------	---

24	Immovabl	Other	Ex. 40	New	Lack of	Impairment	6-Jun-	10-Jun-16	Ms. R	Chief	Not	To be done
	e Assets	impor	Impairment		monitoring	to be	16		Ngove	Financial	yet	at year end
		tant	testing of		controls to	considered			ni	Officer	starte	after
		matte	assets not		ensure that	once the					d	verification
		rs	conducted.		impairment	verification is						
					test is	completed						
					conducted.							
25	Other	Other	Ex. 42 Prior	New	Lack of	Ammendmen	1-Jan-	1-Mar-16	Ms. R	Chief		
	Disclosur	impor	year		monitoring	ts of the AFS	16		Ngove	Financial		
	е	tant	adjustment		controls to	will be done.			ni	Officer		
		matte	amount does		ensure	Quarterly						
		rs	not agree to		proper	AFS will be						
			the notes		information	performed.						
					are disclosed							
					in the AFS							
26	Other	Other	Ex. 45 Carrying	New	Lack of	Fixed Assets	1-Jan-	1-Jun-16	Ms. R	Chief		
	Disclosur	impor	amounts		monitoring	Register will	16		Ngove	Financial		
	e	tant	incorrectly		controls to	be corrected.			ni	Officer		
		matte	calculated		ensure that	Quarterly						
		rs			correct	update and						
					usefullife	review of						
					and	Fixed Assets						
					description	Register to						
					of the assets	ensure						
					are used as	compliance						
					per the	to Assets						
					approved	Management						

					Assets Managemen t Policy	Policy						
27	Movable Assets	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 57</b> Residual values for computer equipment not in line with the assets management policy	New	Lack of monitoring controls to ensure that the residual values rate is as per the approved municipal asset policy	Amend Asset Management Policy to include residual values for computer equipment	1-May- 16	30-Jun-16	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	Not yet starte d	Allianement will be done between Assets polivcy, Accounting polocy and FAR
28	Movable Assets	Other impor tant matte rs	Ex. 58 Assets incorrectly depreciated	Recur ring	Lack of monitoring controls to ensure that the depreciation rate is as per the approved municipal asset policy	A review will be done on the depreciation calculation for all assets and the FAR will be adjusted.	1-Mar- 16	31 March 2016	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	Not yet starte d	Invetigation on the whole population will be done and FAR will be amended accordingly
29	Procurem ent	Other impor	<b>Ex. 5</b> The SCM official did not	New	Non- adherance	Adhere to prescribed	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove	Chief Financial	In progre	The SCM Manager will

		tant	sign the code		to	legislations			ni	Officer	SS	make sure
		matte	of conduct		Prescribed							that the
		rs			Legislations,							Code of
					SCM							Conduct
					Regulation							send to
					and SCM							officials are
					Policy							completely
												signed . The
												code of
												conduct for
												2015/2016
												financial year
												are all signed
												by SCM
												Officials
30	Procurem	Other	Ex. 6 Roles and	New	Non-	Adhere to	4-Jan-	Ongoing	Ms. R	Chief	In	The process
	ent	impor	responsibilities		adherance	prescribed	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	of job
		tant	of officials		to	legislations			ni	Officer	ss	descriptions
		matte	were not set		Prescribed							of officials
		rs	out in job		Legislations,							are still
			descriptions		SCM							awaiting for
					Regulation							council
					and SCM							resolution
					Policy							due to a
												deadlock
												between
												Employer
												and Trade

												Unions.
31	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 8</b> A retrospective monitoring of the functioning of SCM processes was not performed	New	Non- adherance to Prescribed Legislations, SCM Regulation and SCM Policy	Adhere to prescribed legislations	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	In progre ss	The SCM Unit is currently on a process of developing the Client Satistactory Form that will be submitted
32	Procurem	Other	<b>Ex. 9</b> Aggrieved	New	Non-	Adhere to			Ms. R	Chief		concurrently with the invoice to Creditors.
	ent	impor tant matte rs	bidders were not informed of the available grievance channels		adherance to Prescribed Legislations, SCM Regulation and SCM Policy	prescribed legislations			Ngove ni	Financial Officer		
33	Procurem ent	Other impor	Ex. 20 & Ex. 96 & EX.116	Recur ring	Non- adherance	Adhere to prescribed	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove	Chief Financial	In progre	SCM Unit will make sure

		tant	Goods and		to	legislations			ni	Officer	SS	that every
		matte	services were		Prescribed							, supplier who
		rs	procured from		Legislations,							does
			suppliers who		SCM							business
			are not in the		Regulation							with the
			suppliers' list		and SCM							municipality
					Policy							will be
												provided
												with our
												supplier
												database
												form if not
												listed on our
												supplier
												database or
												meet the
												listing
												crireria
34	Procurem	Other	Ex. 21 & Ex.	Recur	Non-	Adhere to	4-Jan-	Ongoing	Ms. R	Chief	In	The SCM
	ent	impor	93 Suppliers	ring	adherance	prescribed	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	Unit will
		tant	did not declare		to	legislations			ni	Officer	SS	make sure
		matte	their interests		Prescribed							that every
		rs			Legislations,							order issued
					SCM							is
					Regulation							accompanied
					and SCM							by
					Policy							declaration
					,							

												form
35	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 22</b> The AGSA, CoGHSTA and Treasury were not informed about irregular expenditure incurred	New	Non- adherance to Prescribed Legislations, SCM Regulation and SCM Policy	Adhere to prescribed legislations	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	In progre ss	The Municipality will apply the MFMA definition in identifying irregular expenditure items and will report to the relevant stakeholders.
36	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 47 &amp; EX.</b> <b>117</b> Written price quotations obtained were not recorded	New	Non- adherance to Prescribed Legislations, SCM Regulation and SCM Policy	Adhere to prescribed legislations	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	In progre ss	SCM Unit will make sure that all quotation received are captured on Supplier Databse system control purposes.
37	Procurem ent	Other impor	<b>Ex. 48</b> Evidence of	Recur ring	Lack of appropriate	Adhere to prescribed	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove	Chief Financial	In progre	The audit finding was

		tant	shadow		internal	legislations			ni	Officer	SS	addressed in
		matte	quoting were		controls to							the action
		rs	evident from		ensure							plan of
			the quotations		compliance							2013/2014
			received		with SCM							FY, thou the
					Regulation							quotations in
												question
												were already
												sourced by
												the time of
												addressing
												the query
												and currently
												we no longer
												use both
												service
												providers at
												the same
												time.
38	Payments	Other	Ex. 52 Prior	Recur	Not a	Input during	1-Jan-	31 May 2016	Ms. R	Chief	In	Gaps
50	1 dynienes	impor	approval was	ring	requirement	policy review.	16	51 Widy 2010	Ngove	Financial	progre	identified
		tant	not obtained		in the	policy review.	10		ni	Officer	ss	and inputs to
		matte	for official trips		approved							be submitted
		rs	undertaken		travel and							to Corporate
					subsistence							Services
					policy.							
					P 2110 J 1							

39	Payments	Other	Ex. 53 The trip	New	Trip	Input during	1-Jan-	31 May 2016	Ms. R	Chief	In	Gaps
		impor	undertaken		authorisatio	policy review.	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	identified
		tant	was authorized		n form and				ni	Officer	SS	and inputs to
		matte	by an		the travel							be submitted
		rs	undelegated		and							to Corporate
			official		subsistence							Services
					policy not							
					aligned							
40	Payments	Other	<b>Ex. 54</b> The S&T	New	No time	Input during	1-Jan-	31 May 2016	Ms. R	Chief	In	Gaps
		impor	claim was		frames set in	policy review.	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	identified
		tant	approved for		the travel				ni	Officer	SS	and inputs to
		matte	payment more		and							be submitted
		rs	than a month		subsistence							to Corporate
			after the		policy							Services
			expenditure									
			was incurred									
41	Payments	Other	Ex. 62 Fruitless	Recur	Incomplete	Report the	1-Jan-	31 March 2016	Ms. R	Chief	In	The amounts
		impor	and wasteful	ring	reporting	amounts	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	not reported
		tant	interest			omitted to			ni	Officer	SS	and to be
		matte	incurred on			relevant						submitted to
		rs	overdue			stakeholders						portfolio and
			account									council
42	Procurem	Other	Ex. 73	New	Non-	Adhere to	4-Jan-	Ongoing	Ms. R	Chief	In	Both BEC
	ent	impor	Incorrect		adherance	prescribed	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	and BAC will
		tant	points were		to	legislations			ni	Officer	SS	ensure that
		matte	awarded for B-		Prescribed							BBBEE points

		rs	BBEE level		Legislations,							are awarded
					SCM							as per the
					Regulation							attached
					and SCM							BBBEE
					Policy							Certificates
					1 oney							and currently
												both the BEC
												and the BAC
												are checking
												thoroughly
												the
												returnables/
												attachement
												s of each
												bidder
												before
												making any
												recommenda
												tion.
43	Procurem	Other	Ex. 74 Points	New	Non-	Adhere to	4-Jan-	Ongoing	Ms. R	Chief	Not	BEC and BAC
	ent	impor	scored for		adherance	prescribed	16		Ngove	Financial	yet	will make
		tant	price were not		to	legislations			ni	Officer	starte	sure that all
		matte	rounded off to		Prescribed						d	the points
		rs	two decimals		Legislations,							scored are
					SCM							rounded off
					Regulation							to two
1	1			1	and SCM							decimals.

					Policy							
44	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 75</b> & <b>Ex. 97</b> Functionality specified in the invitation to tender but not used during evaluation and adjudication	New	Non- adherance to Prescribed Legislations, SCM Regulation and SCM Policy	Adhere to prescribed legislations	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	In progre ss	Currently all tender documents are prepared by the SCM Officer and be reviewed by the SCM Manager and the CFO.
45	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 76</b> The entries in the bids register and the bid results were not published on the municipal website	New	Non- adherance to Prescribed Legislations, SCM Regulation and SCM Policy	Adhere to prescribed legislations	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	Not yet starte d	SCM Manager will ensure that bid register and Bid Results are captured on the website.
46	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 78</b> The SCM practitioner was not part of the bid adjudication committee	Recur ring	Non- adherance to Prescribed Legislations, SCM	Adhere to prescribed legislations	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	In progre ss	Currently all the committees consists of scm practitioners

47	Procurem ent	Other impor	<b>Ex. 94</b> The declaration of	New	Regulation and SCM Policy Non- adherance	Adhere to prescribed	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove	Chief Financial	In progre	and after the meeting we make sure that all members sign the minutes, oaths and attendance registers. The SCM Unit will
		tant matte rs	interests submitted preceded the relevant transactions		to Prescribed Legislations, SCM Regulation and SCM Policy	legislations			ni	Officer	SS	make sure that every order issued is accompanied by declaration form
48	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 95</b> Original valid tax certificates were not submitted	New	Non- adherance to Prescribed Legislations, SCM Regulation	Adhere to prescribed legislations	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	Not yet starte d	Original valid tax certificates will be requested from the Awarded

					and SCM Policy							Service Provider.
49	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 104</b> The reasons for deviation were not justifiable	Recur ring	Lack of proper internal controls on SCM Procedures to be followed when procuring	Develop and Implement SCM Procedure Manual	4-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	Not yet starte d	Procedure Manual will be developed in terms of clarifying when deviation should occur and to clarify all procurement procudures.
50	Revenue	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 107</b> Incorrect tariffs were used to bill residential debtors	New	The municipality did not receive tariffs from the district, and we therefore utilized the escalated tariffs from previous	To ensure that the correct water tariffs from the district are utilized and to monitor compliance	1-Jul- 15	Continuous	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	In progre ss	Currently we are using the approved tariff structure from CDM.

					financial year.							
51	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 108</b> The invitations for bids were unjustifiably not advertised for at least seven days	New	Lack of proper internal controls on SCM Procedures to be followed when procuring	Develop and Implement SCM Procedure Manual	14-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	Not yet starte d	Procedure Manual will be developed in terms of clarifying when deviation should occur and to clarify all procurement procudures.
52	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 109</b> Fruitless and wasteful interest not included in the list of UIFEW	New	Lack of monitoring c ontrols that ensure proper disclosure of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	UIFWE to be reported monthly to relevant stakeholders and properly disclosed in the quarterly Financial statements	14-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer		
53	Procurem	Other	<b>Ex. 123</b> The	New	Non-	Adhere to	4-Jan-	Ongoing	Ms. R	Chief	Not	SCN Unit will

	ent	impor	project was		adherance	prescribed	16		Ngove	Financial	yet	ensure that
		tant	not registered		to	legislations			ni	Officer	starte	all
		matte	in the register		Prescribed						d	construction
		rs	of construction		Legislations,							projects are
			contracts with		SCM							registered in
			the CIDB		Regulation							the register
					and SCM							of
					Policy							construction
												contracts
												with the
												CIDB
54	Procurem	Other	<b>Ex. 124</b> The	Recur	Non-	Adhere to	4-Jan-	Ongoing	Ms. R	Chief	Not	Expects will
	ent	impor	BAC did not	ring	adherance	prescribed	16		Ngove	Financial	yet	be invited to
		tant	include a		to	legislations			ni	Officer	starte	be part of
		matte	technical		Prescribed						d	the BAC
		rs	expert		Legislations,							Meetings on
					SCM							bids relating
					Regulation							to them.
					and SCM							
					Policy							
55	Payments	Other	<b>Ex. 71</b> The	New	Lack of	Journals and	30-Jan-	ongoing	Ms. R	Chief	In	File for prior
		impor	requested		monitoring	supporting	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	year
		tant	supporting		control to	documentatio			ni	Officer	ss	adjustment
		matte	documents		ensure	n for all prior						already
		rs	were not		proper filling	period						opened
			submitted for		of	corrections						
					documents	are properly						

			audit		for ease of reference when requested by AG	filled						
56	Payments	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 80</b> The supplier statements were not used in calculating the accrued payables amount	New	Unavailabilit y of statements from suppliers and non- adherence to the year- end cut-off timelines	adhere to year-end cut- off time lines	1-May- 16	30-Jun-16	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	Not yet starte d	
57	Predeter mined Objective s	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 31</b> Budget adjustments were not made available to public within 10 days after council approval	New	Lack of monitoring controls to ensure compliance to section 26 (1) of Municipal Budget and reporting regulation GN 393 of 17	Adherence to the MBRR	10- Mar-16	10 March 2016	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer		The 2015/16 Municipal Adjustments Budget must be made public 10 days after council approval

					April 2009							
58	Other	Other	<b>Ex. 79</b> No	New	Lack of	Monthly	30-Jan-	Ongoing	Ms. R	Chief		Still awaiting
50	Disclosur	impor	adjustment to	i i ciii	monitoring	progress	16	01120112	Ngove	Financial		old landfill
	e	tant	prior year		controls to	reports by	10		ni	Officer		site
	C	matte	provision for		ensure that	Technical				Cincer		rehabilitatio
		rs	landfill site to		the	Services and						n costs
			reflect current		appointed	Community						
			best estimate		services for	services						
					the	Managers to						
					rehabilitatio	be submitted						
					n of the	to the CFO.						
					landfill site							
					provide the							
					municipality							
					with the							
					current best							
					estimate to							
					allow							
					adjustment							
					to the prior							
					year							
					provision for							
					landfill site							
59	Receivabl	Other	Ex. 69	Recur	Unavailabilit	To ensure	1-Mar-	Continuous	Ms. R	Chief	In	Reminder
	es	impor	Residential not	ring	y of water	that	16		Ngove	Financial	progre	letters have
		tant	disconnected		restrictors to	restrictors			ni	Officer	SS	already been
		matte	with arrears		restrict	purchased by						issued to

		rs	more than 90		supply of	the district						Residential
			days		water to	are utilized.						Consumers.
					residential	Engagement						
					consumers,	with the						
					Constant	community to						
					Nature of	encourage						
					Non-	residents to						
					Payment of	pay municipal						
					services by	services.						
					Lebowakgo							
					mo							
					resisdence.							
					We are							
					unable to							
					cut the							
					refuse							
					collection							
					due to the							
					nature of the							
					service(Healt							
					h)							
60	Revenue	Other	<b>Ex. 106</b> An	New	Lack of	To ensure	1-Jul-	Continuous	Ms. R	Chief	In	2015/16
		impor	incorrect tariff		Monitoring	that the	15		Ngove	Financial	progre	billing to be
		tant	was used to		Controls to	correct tariff	_0		ni	Officer	SS	corrected
		matte	bill for refuse		ensure	is used in				-		and the
		rs	removal		correct	billing of						correct tariff
					approved	refuse						set in the
					tarrifs as per	removal to						

					their type.	the hospital						system
61	Revenue	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 110</b> An incorrect tariff was used to charge for water services	New	The municipality did not receive tariffs from the district, and we therefore utilized the escalated tariffs from previous financial	To ensure that the correct water tariffs from the district are utilized and to monitor compliance	1-Jul- 15	Continuous	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	Compl eted	Currently we are using the approved tariff structure from CDM.
62	Revenue	Other impor tant	<b>Ex. 118</b> Differences were noted	New	year. The payments for licensing	A reconcilliatio n to be	1-Feb- 16	31 March 2016	Ms. R Ngove ni	Chief Financial Officer	Not yet starte	Reconcilliatio ns are still to be
		matte rs	between the e- Natis report and the annual financial statements		revenue received was incorrectly captured in the licensing department	performed between Licensing section and Revenue Section					d	performed
63	Other Disclosur	Other impor	<b>Ex. 131</b> Prior year	Recur ring	Exception was never	Engage AGSA to give clarity	18-Jan- 16	30-Jun-16	Ms. R Ngove	Chief Financial	In progre	AGSA was engaged

	e	tant matte rs	misstatements not corrected		communicat ed to the Municipality	on the query.			ni	Officer	55	telephonicall y and through email and they are making follow up and will inform Municipality
1	Other Disclosur e	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 70</b> Legal confirmations were not received	New	Non- cooperation by the municipal attorneys of record	Confirmation s on the contigent liabilities to be confirmed wwith attorneys prior Exrternal Audit	1-Jul- 16	31-Aug-16	Ms. M Matshi vha	Executive Manager Corporate Services		
2	Human Resource s	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 129</b> Non- submission of the consolidated report on compliance of staff	Recur ring	This was an oversight on the part of the municipality. The report was	The report on compliance of staff competency levels to be prepared and submitted to	Apr-16	Oct-16	Ms. M Matshi vha	Executive Manager Corporate Services		

			competency		submtted	Treasury on					
			levels to		but late.	time					
			Treasury								
3	Human	Other	<b>Ex. 130</b> No	Recur		Training to be	1-Mar-	Ongoing	Ms. M	Executive	
	Resource	impor	Masterfile	ring		solicited from	16		Matshi	Manager	
	S	tant	amendments			Payday on			vha	Corporate	
		matte	reports to the		Lack of	how to work				Services	
		rs	standing data		capacity by	on the					
			on the master		Human	Masterfile.					
			file		Resources	Reports on					
						the					
						Masterfile to					
						be prepared.					
4	Payments	Other	Business	Recur	Lack of	Schedule of	1-Sep-	28-Feb-16	Ms. M	Executive	
		impor	kilometers	ring	reference	distances per	15		Matshi	Manager	
		tant	claimed were		document	kilometres to			vha	Corporate	
		matte	not reasonable		on the	be prepared				Services	
		rs			estimated	for reference					
					kilometres	for by					
						claimants					
1	Informati	Other	Ex. 1	New	Lack of	The	15-Jan-	31 June 2016	Ms. M	Executive	
	on	impor	Information		communicati	municipality	16		Matshi	Manager	
	Technolo	tant	Technology		on between	to enter into			vha	Corporate	
	gy	matte	Governance		Supply Chain	a Service				Services	
	01	rs			Managemen	Level					
					t and ICT	Agreement					

2	Informati on Technolo gy	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 2</b> User Access Management	New	divisions. There was never a communiqu e from the user Department to inform ICT on the changes or adjustments made internally. There was nothing to inform ICT to	with Predicate Service Provider. The ICT Manager with the help of the CFO to carry out the duties of the System Administrator on a quarterly basis	15-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Ms. M Matshi vha	Executive Manager Corporate Services	
					adjustments made internally. There was						
					access rights on the e- Venus application.						

3	Informati	Other	Ex. 3 Review of	Recur	The issue of	The ICT	30-Jan-	Quarterly	Ms. M	Executive	
	on	impor	system	ring	the System	Manager with	16		Matshi	Manager	
	Technolo	tant	administrator's		Administrato	the help of			vha	Corporate	
	gy	matte	activities has		r's position	the CFO to				Services	
		rs	not been		for the size	carry out the					
			conducted		of this	duties of the					
					municipality	System					
					was never	Administrator					
					clear from	on a quarterly					
					the AGSA	basis					
					from the						
					beginning,he						
					nce the						
					confusion						
					that led to						
					the position						
					not filled						
					and its						
					review						
					thereof.						
	lufe was at:	Other	<b>Ex. 4</b> No	Deeur		Managanaant	20 100	Quantarily		Eve evetive	
4	Informati		evidence to	Recur	Managemen t do not	Management	30-Jan- 16	Quarterly	Ms. M	Executive	
	on Technolo	impor	confirm	ring		will improve on the	10		Matshi	Manager	
		tant			adhere and				vha	Corporate	
	gy	matte	Service Level		commit to	approach or				Services	
		rs	Agreements of		the SLA	strategy of					
			Business		meetings.	monitoring					
			Connexion is		ICT ends up	BCX SLAs.					
					attending						

			monitored		meetings							
					alone.							
1	Procurem	Other	<b>Ex. 10</b> The	New	Non-	To record all	1-Jan-	Ongoing	Mr. T	Risk		
1	ent	impor	accounting	INCW	adherance	SCM disputes	1-5411-	Oligoling	Baloyi	Officer		
	ent	•	officer was not			received and	10		Баюуг	Unicer		
		tant			to Prescribed							
		matte	notified of any			compile						
		rs	SCM disputes		Legislations,	monthly						
			received		SCM	reports which						
					Regulation	will be						
					and SCM	submitted to						
					Policy	Acting MM						
2	Predeter	Matte	<b>Ex. 83</b> The	Recur	The report	2014/15	1-Jan-	31-Jan-16	Mr. D	PMS	Compl	
	mined	rs	annual report	ring	was done	Annual report	16		Maph	Manager	eted	
	Objective	affecti	tabled to		inline with	included all			oru			
	S	ng the	council with		the	the						
		audito	outstanding		guidelines	components						
		r's	components.		from	of the annual						
		report			CoGHSTA	report						
3	Predeter	Other	<b>Ex. 128</b> No	Recur	postponeme	Accounting	2-Jan-	30-Jun-16		Acting		
	mined	impor	performance	ring	nts of the	Officer to	16		Mashi	Municipal		
	Objective	tant	evaluation was		meetings	plan			ane	Manager		
	S	matte	done for		and shortage	assessments						
		rs	2014/15		of personnel	intime and						
			financial year		within the	Prioritisation						
					unit causes	of positions						
					the delays in	for PMS unit						

					the assessment of the executives						
4	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 125</b> Management did not implement the external audit findings on the use of consultants	Recur ring	Lack of knowledge on how to address the finding.	AGSA to be consultat to assist with the approach of addressing the finding. Address the finding as per advise from AGSA.	1-Feb- 16	30-Jun-16	Mr. O Mashi ane	Acting Municipal Manager	
5	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 7 &amp; 134</b> The performance of contractors was not monitored on a monthly basis	New	It was an oversight.	Monthly report on Contractors performance to be developed by the affected Departments and submitted to Acting Municipal	1-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Mr. O Mashi ane	Acting Municipal Manager	

						Manager					
6	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte	<b>Ex. 23</b> The accounting officer did not report to	New	It was an oversight	Quarterly reports on the implementati	1-Feb- 16	Ongoing	Mr. O Mashi ane	Acting Municipal Manager	
		rs	council on the implementatio n of the SCM policy			on of SCM Policy to be compiled quarterly and submitted to Council					
7	Procurem ent	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 38</b> The SCM risk assessment did not properly prioritise the identified risks	New	It was an oversight	2015/2016 Risk Assessment report covers SCM Risk To perform Quarterly SCM Risk Assessment to detect Emerging Risks for SCM Processes.	1-Apr- 16	Ongoing	Mr. T Baloyi	Risk Officer	
8	Procurem ent	Other impor	<b>Ex. 101</b> The accounting	New	The finding is a result of	Management will ensure	1-Jan- 16	Ongoing	Mr. O Mashi	Acting Municipal	

	1						ſ					]
		tant	officer did not		omission by	compliance			ane	Manager		
		matte	ratify the		the AMM to	to SCM						
		rs	appointment		sign the	Regulations						
			of a different		report but	and policies						
			bidder		the Acting	at all the						
					Accounting	times.						
					Officer has	Acting						
					signed the	Municipal						
					appointment	Manager will						
					letter and	sign all the						
					the SLA of	reports for						
					the said	validity to						
					tender.	ratify the						
						appointment						
						of service						
						providers						
9	Procurem	Other	Ex. 132	New	It was an	Estableshmen	1-Feb-	1-Apr-16		Acting		
	ent	impor	Disciplinary		oversight	t of	16		Mashi	Municipal		
		tant	board not			Disciplinary			ane	Manager		
		matte	established			Board						
		rs										
10	Predeter	Other	Ex. 28 Policy	New	It was an	The steps will	1-Jan-	1-Apr-16	Mr. D	PMS	Not	
_	mined	impor	and procedure	_	oversight	be included	16	r	Maph	Manager	yet	
	Objective	tant	manual do not			during the			oru		starte	
	s	matte	contain the			review of the					d	
		rs	steps to guide			policy and						
		-	where			procedure						
						P. 5000000						

			performance targets are not met.			manual						
11	Predeter mined Objective s	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 29</b> The SDBIP did not specify monthly projections for revenue sources and expenditures	New	It was an oversight	It was done correct during the drafting of 2015/16 SDBIP	1-Jul- 15	30-Jun-16	Mr. D Maph oru	PMS Manager	Compl eted	
12	Predeter mined Objective s	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 30</b> The approved SDBIP was not made available to public within 10 working days after approval	New	The report was send to communicati ons office in time for publication but could not reach SITA in time due to system failer	Communicati ons office to be reminded to make the document available on the website within the prescribed period	2-Jul- 16	14-Jul-16	Mr. D Maph oru	PMS Manager	In progre ss	
13	Predeter mined Objective s	Other impor tant matte	<b>Ex. 32</b> The executive summary in the 2014/15	New	It was an oversight	It will be corrected during the 2015/16 SBIP	1-Jan- 16	1-Apr-16	Mr. D Maph oru	PMS Manager	Not yet starte d	

		rs	SDBIP did not			and budget						
			cover the			review						
			effect of the									
			adjustment									
			-									
			budget									
14	Predeter	Other	<b>Ex. 33</b> The	New	The date for	Council will	1-Jan-	25-Jun-16	Mr. D	PMS	Compl	
	mined	impor	mid-year		submission	be requested	16		Maph	Manager	eted	
	Objective	tant	performance		was on	to approved			oru			
	S	matte	assessment		Sunday and	documents in						
		rs	report was not		the report	time so that						
			submitted to		was	the reports						
			treasury in		submitted	can be						
			time		the following	submitted to						
					day	relevant						
						Stakeholders						
						within the						
						prescribed						
						period.						
15	Predeter	Other	<b>Ex. 34</b> The	New	lt was an	The approved	1-Jul-	14-Jul-16		PMS	Not	
	mined	impor	approved		oversight	SDBIP to be	16		Maph	Manager	yet	
	Objective	tant	SDBIP was not			submitted			oru		starte	
	S	matte	submitted to			within 14					d	
		rs	National			days to all						
			Treasury in			relevant						
			time			stakeholders						
						after the						
						approval by						

						Council						
16	Predeter mined Objective s	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 35</b> The 2014/15 first-half performance assessment report did not take into account the 2013/14 performance	New	It was considered but done in a form of analysis in terms of percentage	To be done as advised by office of the auditor- general	1-Jan- 16	30-Jun-16	Mr. D Maph oru	PMS Manager	Not yet starte d	
17	Predeter mined Objective s	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 36</b> The 2014/15 annual performance report did not include the 2013/14 comparison	New	It was considered but done in a form of analysis in terms of percentage	To be done as advised by office of the auditor- general	1-Jan- 16	30-Jun-16	Mr. D Maph oru	PMS Manager	In progre ss	
18	Predeter mined Objective s	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 37</b> The mid-year performance report did not include monthly budget	New	It was an oversight	it will be done during the drafting of 2015/16 mid-year report	1-Jan- 16	25-Jan-16	Mr. D Maph oru	PMS Manager	In progre ss	

			statement comparisons with the SDBIP									
19	Predeter mined Objective s	Other impor tant matte rs	<b>Ex. 84</b> Standard operating procedures did not contain the indicator input, processing and output of indicators	New	The standard operating procedure was done inline with the treasury regulation on performance information	To be done inline with the advise from the AG	1-Jan- 16	30-Jun-16	Mr. D Maph oru	PMS Manager	Not yet starte d	
20	Predeter mined Objective s	Other impor tant matte rs	Ex. 85 Inconsistencies between planned and reported targets	Recur ring	lt was an oversight	To be corrected during the quarterly reporting	1-Jan- 16	30-Jun-16	Mr. D Maph oru	PMS Manager		
21	Predeter mined Objective s	Other impor tant matte rs	Ex. 86 No Logical link between strategic targets and indicators	New	It was an oversight	To be corrected during the quarterly reporting	1-Jan- 16	30-Jun-16	Mr. D Maph oru	PMS Manager	In progre ss	

22	Predeter	Other	Ex. 87	New	It was an	The executive	1-Jan-	30-Jun-16	Mr. D	PMS	In
	mined	impor	Overstatement		oversight	managers	16		Maph	Manager	progre
	Objective	tant	s of			together with			oru		SS
	S	matte	achievement in			the PMS unit					
		rs	the annual			to					
			performance			continuosly					
			report			meet before					
						the report is					
						submitted to					
						stakeholders					
		0.1								D140	
23	Predeter	Other	Ex. 88	New	It was an	The executive	1-Jan-	30-Jun-16	Mr. D	PMS	In
	mined	impor	Understateme		oversight	managers	16		Maph	Manager	progre
	Objective	tant	nts of			together with			oru		SS
	S	matte	achievement in			the PMS unit					
		rs	the annual			to					
			performance			continuosly					
			report			meet before					
						the report is					
						submitted to					
						stakeholders					
24	Predeter	Other	Ex. 89 & 122	New	It was an	Action Plan to	1-Jan-	30-Jun-16	Mr. D	PMS	In
	mined	impor	Insufficient		oversight	form part of	16		Maph	Manager	progre
	Objective	tant	information on		0101018110	the annual			oru		SS
	s	matte	corrective			report for			0.0		
		rs	measures			detailed					
			taken to			information					
			address non-			on the					
						on the					

			performance			corrective						
						measures						
25	Predeter	Other	Ex. 90	New	User	Workshop to	1-Jan-	30-Jun-16	Mr. D	PMS	In	
25	mined	impor	Sufficient	NEW	departments	be conducted	1-5411-	30-301-10	Maph	Manager	progre	
		tant			could not	with all the	10		•	Ivialiagei		
	Objective		supporting						oru		SS	
	S	matte	documents not		provide with	departments						
		rs	submitted		enough	on how to do						
					evidance to	their						
					support	reporting in						
					what was	terms of						
					reported	Performance						
						Information						
26	Predeter	Other	<b>Ex. 91</b> The	New	It was an	User	1-Jan-	30-Jun-16	Mr. D	PMS	In	
	mined	impor	same project		oversight	department	16		Maph	Manager	progre	
	Objective	tant	reported in		U	to take in to			oru	U U	ss	
	s	matte	2013/14 and			consideration						
		rs	2014/15			when						
			financial year			reporting						
			as achieved									
27	Predeter	Other	Ex. 92 & Ex.	New	lt was an	PMS unit to	2-Jan-	1-Jul-16	Mr. D	PMS	In	
	mined	impor	121		oversight	ensure that	16		Maph	Manager	progre	
	Objective	tant	Unauthorised			the			oru		SS	
	S	matte	supporting			supporting						
		rs	documents			documents						
						are						
						authorised						

28	Predeter	Other	Ex. 119	New	It was an	The executive	1-Jan-	30-Jun-16	Mr. D	PMS	In	
	mined	impor	Overstatement		oversight	managers	16		Maph	Manager	progre	
	Objective	tant	s of targets			together with			oru		SS	
	s	matte	reported			the PMS unit						
		rs				to						
						continuosly						
						meet before						
						the report is						
						submitted to						
						stakeholders						
29	Predeter	Other	Ex. 120	New	lt was an	The executive	1-Jan-	30-Jun-16	Mr. D	PMS	In	
29	mined	impor	Understateme	New	oversight		1-Jan- 16	20-1011-10	Maph	Manager		
	Objective	tant	nts of targets		oversignt	managers together with	10			Ivialiagei	progre	
	-	matte	reported			the PMS unit			oru		SS	
	S	rs	reported			to						
		15				continuosly						
						meet before						
						the report is						
						submitted to						
						stakeholders						
						stakenoiders						
30	Other	Other	Ex. 133 UIFWE	New	It was an	We will	30-	Ongoing	Mr. O	Acting		
	Disclosur	impor	and financial		oversight	ensure that	Feb-16		Mashi	Municipal		
	e	tant	misconducts			all UIFWE and			ane	Manager		
		matte	not			financial						
		rs	investigated,			misconducts						
			recovered nor			are reported						
			reported to									

			SAPS			to SAPS.					
				-							
1	Immovabl	Matte		Recur	Insufficie	R1.1 Million is	28-	30-Jun-16	Mr. O	Executive	
	e Assets	rs		ring	nt funds	budgeted to	Feb-15		Mashi	Manager	
		affecti			to	register			ane	Planning	
		ng the			register	properties in the				& LED	
		audito			properti	name of the					
		r's			es in to	MunicipalityThe					
		report			the	Planning and					
					name of	Local Economic					
					the	Development					
					Municipa	department is in					
					lity	process of					
						registering 500					
						individual					
			<b>Ex. 16</b> Land			properties into					
			registered in			municipal name					
			the name of			that will then					
			the			align both the					
			municipality is			valuation roll					
			not recorded			with the deeds					
			in the FAR			office.					
2	Immovabl	Other	Ex. 18	New	Insufficie	R1.1 Million is	28-	30-Jun-16	Mr. O	Executive	
	e Assets	impor	Information in		nt funds	budgeted to	Feb-15		Mashi	Manager	
		tant	the valuation		to	register			ane	Planning	
		matte	roll not		register	properties in the				& LED	
					_						

		rc	accurate		nronort:	name of the					
		rs	accurate		properti						
					es in to	MunicipalityThe					
					the	Planning and					
					name of	Local Economic					
					the	Development					
					Municipa	department is in					
					lity	process of					
						registering 500					
						individual					
						properties into					
						municipal name					
						that will then					
						align both the					
						valuation roll					
						with the deeds					
						office.					
3	Other	Other	Ex. 25 The	New	lt was an	Acceding to	Should		Mr. O	Executive	
	Disclosur	impor	public and		oversight	legislative	the IDP		Mashi	Manager	
	е	tant	CDM were not			requirements in	be		ane	Planning	
		matte	notified about			future if there are	amme			& LED	
		rs	the proposed			any sort of	nded				
			amendments			amendments are					
			to the 2014/15			to be made on					
			IDP .			the IDP.					
4	Other	Other	Ex. 26 The	New	CDM	Managemement	31-	Ongoing	Mr. O	Executive	
	Disclosur	impor	2014/15 IDP		approve	to liase with CDM	May-		Mashi	Manager	
		tant	did not take		d its IDP	to arange on				Planning	

	е	matte	into account		on the	getting their	15		ane	& LED	
		rs	proposals from		27th	proposal on time					
			Capricorn		May	and further effect					
			District		2015 and	the proposals					
			Municipality		their	(CDM IDP) in					
					projects	LNM IDP.					
					were						
					received						
					on the						
					28th						
					May						
					2015						
					when						
					Agenda						
					for						
					Council						
					meeting						
					of the 29						
					May						
					2015 had						
					been						
					issued.						
5	Other	Other	<b>Ex. 27</b> A copy	New	It was an	Acceding to	Should	N/A	Mr. O	Executive	
-	Disclosur	impor	of the		oversight	legislative	the IDP		Mashi	Manager	
	е	tant	amended			requirements in	be		ane	Planning	
		matte	2014/15 IDP			future if there are	amme			& LED	
		rs	was not			any sort of	nded				
			submitted to			amendments are					

			the COGHSTA			to be made on					
						the IDP.					
6	Revenue	Other	Ex. 114 Service	New	lt was an	Service level	1-Feb-	30 March 2016	Mr. O	Executive	
		impor	level		Oversigh	Agreement	16		Mashi	Manager	
		tant	agreement not		t	betwen LNM and			ane	Planning	
		matte	submitted for			Emmanuel				& LED	
		rs	audit			Construction will					
						be located and					
						safely kept for					
						future					
						referances.					
						Management will					
						ensure that SLA					
						are safely kept					
						and provided for					
						Audit purposes in					
						future.					
1	Receivabl	Other	<b>Ex. 103</b> The	New	Lack of	Indigent Clerk	1-Jul-	Ongoing	Ms. L	Executive	
	es	impor	listed indigent		capacity	was appointed.	15		Modib	Manager	
		tant	debtors were		due to	Indigent register			а	Communi	
		matte	not approved		resignati	will be updated				ty	
		rs			on of the	annually				Services	
					Indigent						
					Clerk						

# 2014/2015 AUDIT COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT IN TERMS OF SECTION 121, SUB SECTION (3)

It is an honour to present the report of the Audit Committee to Council of Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality (LNLM). The purpose of this report is to provide the Council with an update regarding the activities carried out by the Audit Committee in 2014/2015 Financial year. The report should serve as a tool to enable Council to take resolutions and corrective actions on areas where the Audit Committee has made recommendations, as this report articulate clearly the findings in terms of all the factual observations, weaknesses and discrepancies identified as well as practical recommendations to improve the situations.

# <u>Purpose</u>

The purpose of the report is to give Council a summary of work performed by Audit Committee in 2014/2015 Financial year.

#### Audit Committee Responsibility

Audit Committee reports that, it has partially managed to comply with its roles and responsibilities as outlined by section 166 of the MFMA and the approved charter. This notwithstanding, the Audit Committee was adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as contained in the Audit Committee charter approved by the Municipal Council and has regulated its affairs in compliance with the charter and has discharged some of its responsibilities as contained therein.

The Audit Committee is supported by the Internal Audit unit of the Municipality in order to discharge and fulfil its responsibilities.

*In terms of section* **166** *of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the Audit Committee shall:* 

- a) advise the Municipal Council, the political office bearers, the accounting officer and the management of the municipality, on matters relating to:
  - i. internal financial control and internal audit
  - ii. risk management
  - iii. accounting policies
  - iv. the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial reporting and information
  - v. performance management
  - vi. effective governance
  - vii. Compliance with the MFMA and any other applicable legislation.

- viii. performance evaluation
- ix. Any other issues referred to it by the municipality or municipal entity.
- b) Review the annual financial statements to provide the municipal council and the management with an authoritative and credible view of the financial position of the municipality, its overall level of compliance with MFMA or any other applicable legislation.
- c) Respond to council on any issues raised by the Auditor General in the audit report.
- d) Carry out such investigations into the financial affairs of the municipality as requested by the municipal council.
- e) Perform such other functions as may be prescribed

#### Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The Audit Committee was appointed with effect from 01 February 2014. It consists of the members listed hereunder and meets at least four times a year or more when the need arise. During 2014/2015 financial year 8 meetings were held, four (04) ordinary meetings on and four (04) special meetings by the committee. The Audit Committee was able to comply with section 166 (4) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act and the approved Audit Committee charter.

Date of Appointment	Name of Member	Portfolio	Ordinary Meetings attended	Special Meetings attended	Total Meeting Attended
01 February 2014	Mr. PK Legodi	Chairperson	2	3	5
01 February 2014	Mr. S Ngobeni	Member	4	2	6
01 February 2014	Mr. MP Mongalo	Member	4	4	8
01 February 2014	Mr. MG Mathabathe	Member	3	5	5
01 February 2014	Ms. NJ Manthata	Member	4	4	8

# Attendance of Audit Committee Meetings by Officials

Meetings held on 5 May 2015 and 26 May 2015 was in line with MFMA and audit committee charter, intended objectives were **partially met**, and attendance was **no satisfactorily**. Attendance of the meeting scheduled for 5 May 2015 was poor, Acting Municipal Manager, CFO, Executive Manager Corporate Services and Acting Executive Manager Technical Services were not available. The meeting was postponed due to unavailability of key personnel.

# **The Effectiveness of Internal Control**

The system of internal control is designed to manage risk in the municipality and to ensure that the municipality is able to achieve its objectives and goals. Scrutiny of Internal Auditor's reports indicates that there are serious weaknesses in the implementation of the designed internal control system of the municipality. We further determined that although Municipality has established a mechanism to ensure that Internal Audit findings are addressed that mechanism is not adhered to by Management. Furthermore there is no system in place to ensure that the approved policies are implemented hence majority of the Internal Audit Findings are for Non - Compliance. A review of the risk profile was conducted by the Risk Management unit and management to review the risk exposure to the municipality in order to update the risk profile of the municipality. Quarterly Risk Management reports reflect the poor implementation of risk mitigation measures by the following departments:

- Municipal Manager's Office
- Corporate Services
- Planning & LED
- Technical Services
- Community Services

# The effectiveness of the Internal Audit Activity

The Internal Audit unit consists of the Chief Audit Executive and Senior Internal Auditor. The unit is encountering the following challenges:

- Late submission of the supporting documents and information by some of Executive Managers.
- Slow response to Internal Audit Findings (Non adherence to the agreed submission dates).
- Unavailability of funds to cater for the trainings/development of Internal Audit staff which leads to non compliance to IIA Standards.
- Delays in addressing Internal Audit Findings by Management.
- Inability to Implement Internal Audit Plan due to shortage of staff in the Unit.

It is the view of the Audit Committee that the effectiveness of the Unit is not satisfactory due to Shortage of Staff, late submission of documents and delay in responding to management comments which affects the progress on implementing the approved Audit plan.

The positions of the internal auditor which was approved in 2011/2012 financial year should be budgeted for in 2015/2016 financial year.

Council should establish a system to monitor the implementation of Internal Audit and External Audit findings as part of operation clean audit campaign and Combined Assurance e.g. MPAC or Executive Committee to monitor performance of management in addressing Internal Audit, AGSA Findings and Audit Committee Resolutions.

# Audit Committee recommendations on Infrastructure and Service Delivery

- Management should improve in planning to avoid delays in the appointments of the service providers which lead to withdrawal of GRANTS and it hampers service delivery which is the core function of the Municipality.
- Municipality should ensure that all the service providers start with the implementation of the project in the first quarter of the year by implementing forward planning.
- Performance of the service providers should be regularly monitored to ensure that the outputs are as per the SLA and scope of work.
- Performance of the Municipality on Service delivery is unsatisfactory, it need continuous monitoring by relevant authority as it expose the Municipality to a reputational risk and Community dissatisfaction. Audit Committee recommends that performance of Service provider be reported to Council on quarterly basis
- Council should ensure that strict measures are taken against poor and non performance as part of Consequence Management.
- The causes for re advertisements of 2014/2015 financial year should be investigated.
- Root causes for re advertisements of tenders should be addressed accordingly and wasteful expenditure should be recovered from the affected officials. Necessary disclosure in the AFS should be effected.
- Project risk assessment should be performed regularly and attention should be given to PaxAir project to ensure that the scope of work is adhered to.
- Acting Municipal Manager should discuss Bid Specification Committee report with the affected Executive Manager prior certifying for advertisement to avoid re-advertisements.
- Management should ensure compliance with SCM processes prior to reappointing Shumba Construction as Consultants for refurbishment of Cultural Centre.

#### Audit Committee inputs on Land Matters

- Management should consider having awareness campaign on the matter of land.
- Management should outline the areas on the Land Matters report which they need advice from Audit Committee as the presented report was not clear and it was difficult for Audit Committee to advice.
- Validity of the contracts attached to the report presented to Audit Committee should be verified by Municipal Legal department.
- Council should implement recommendations from the service provider appointed for Land Matters.

#### Audit Committee recommendations on SCM report

- Fruitless expenditures should be identified and report should be submitted to the relevant authority. e.g (Re- advert of tenders).
- Municipality should ensure compliance to MFMA when dealing with Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure.
- Municipality should improve on planning to avoid deviations from SCM processes.
- Management should account for poor planning.
- Strict Measures should be taken against non compliance to SCM Processes.

# Audit Committee inputs on progress report on implementation of previous audit committee resolutions

Management should ensure that all outstanding Audit Committee resolutions should be implemented. **Refer to the below information for status of implementation of Previous Audit Committee resolutions:** 

# RESOLUTIONS FOR PREVIOUS AUDIT COMMITTEE (2011 – 2013)

PERIOD	NUMBER OF RESOLUTIONS RAISED	NUMBER OF RESOLUTIONS ADDRESED	NUMBER OF RESOLUTIONS OUTSTANDING	% ADDRESSSED
2011 - 2013 August	205	191	7	97%

Note: 7 resolutions were rescinded.

# Summary of outstanding Resolution

Department	Number Outstanding
Municipal Manager	1
Corporate	6
Total	7

# AUDIT COMMITTEE RESOLUTIONS FROM FEBRUARY 2014 to JUNE 2015

PERIOD	NUMBER OF RESOLUTIONS RAISED	NUMBER OF RESOLUTIO NS IN PROGRESS	NUMBER OF RESOLUTIONS ADDRESED	NUMBER OF RESOLUTIONS OUTSTANDING	%
February 2014 to December 2015	217	22	152	43	70%

Summary of outstanding resolutions

Department	Number Outstanding
Municipal Manager	23
Corporate	15
Planning & LED	4

Budget & Treasury	6
Technical	None
Community	None
All Executive Managers	6
CAE	3
Risk Officer	8
Adjudication committees	None
COGHSTA	None
All Attending AC Meeting	None
Audit Committee	None
Total	65

#### Audit Committee inputs on Risk Management

- Management should take accountability on risk issues.
- Audit findings and Mitigation of risk should be included in the performance agreements of the Executive Managers.
- Municipal Council should ensure that resources are increased in the Risk Unit as there is a shortage of staff. Only one employee with two Interns appointed, responsible to facilitate risk processes within the Municipality and also conduct investigations and monitor implementation of mitigation measures.
- Majority of the risks are not mitigated, as a result the Audit Committee recommends that the municipality should improve on the action to mitigate these risks and furthermore Council should monitor the mitigation of top ten risks.

- Audit Committee recommends that Official from Council support should be appointed to assist MPAC with Secretariat work while waiting for appointment of MPAC Researcher as Risk Unit is struggling to execute their duties due to workload.
- Management in the Municipality hold meetings that will provide the management adequate time to address both conceptual and practical risk issues before reporting to the Audit Committee.
- Management should ensure that Audit Findings on Risk Management processes should be addressed prior AGSA Audit.
- Management should identify strategic risk during the review of Municipal strategies.

# Audit Committee recommendations on Investigation reports

- All the crime related investigations should be reported to SAPS.
- Acting Municipal Manager should ensure that investigations proceed even when the affected employees rendered his/her resignation letter.
- Management should make regular follow ups with SAPS to trace progress on the case reported regarding fraud on Fuel and other cases.
- Management should ensure that the matter related to fraudulent letter written to Lebowakgomo Hospital is reported to SAPS.
- Management should proceed with the disciplinary process of the official forwarded fraudulent letter to Lebowakgomo Hospital.
- Allegation of injury on duty should be reported in terms of Compensation Occupational Injuries Diseases Act and the investigation should be finalized.

# Audit Committee recommendations on 2013/2014 AGSA Report

- Council and Management is congratulated for the improved Audit Opinion and encouraged to keep the good work up.
- Management should resuscitate Audit Steering Committee meetings to monitor the progress.
- Assets Management should be given attention.
- Management should investigate all the assets that could not be located in the assets register by AGSA and further update the assets register accordingly.
- Land matter raised by AGSA should be attended to avoid recurring of finding.
- Consequence Management should be implemented by Council.
- Excessive Deviations, Irregular and Fruitless expenditure should be avoided.
- Bid Committees should be appointed as per SCM regulations.
- Accounting Officer should take action against non Compliance to SCM POLICY and regulations.
- Accounting Officer should ensure that 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 Performance Assessments are conducted as there are long overdue.
- Executive Manager Planning & LED should ensure that Annual Performance report is aligned to quarterly performance reports and further address Internal Audit Findings raised regarding PMS.

- Management should improve on performance information.
- Council and Management should budget and mitigate the strategic risks reflecting in the risk profile of the Municipality to ensure effective risk management within the Municipality.
- Emerging Risks should be regularly identified and addressed.
- Management should strengthen record management within the Municipality, Record management policies should be implemented.
- All Internal Audit findings should be addressed prior AGSA audits.
- MPAC resolutions should be implemented.
- Management should improve on planning.
- Strict Measures should be taken against delays in Filling of vacant posts as it affect Performance of the Municipality.

# Audit Committee inputs on Progress Report on Appointment of Staff

- Management should accelerate the appointment processes.
- Vacant Positions for Internal Audit Unit should be appointed by 30 June 2015.
- Audit Committee observed a culture of delays in appointment of staff, it takes months to fill the advertised positions, Acting Municipal Manager should ensure that the appointment processes are as per the timeframes reflecting in the approved polices.

# Audit Committee recommendation on ICT Report

- ICT risk assessment should be performed.
- Municipality purchased 150 licenses but the users are 188. It was resolved that Municipality should purchase licenses for every User during second quarter, as the practice is against the law which will lead to penalties.
- <u>Risk areas of the municipality covered in the scope of internal audit work.</u>

Section	Total Number of	<u>Non – Compliance</u>	Best Practice	Recurring Findings
	<u>Findings</u>	<u>Findings</u>	<u>Findings</u>	
Leave & Overtime	19	18	1	2 raised by AGSA
SCM - Tenders	19	19	-	4 raised by Internal Audit in previous years and AGSA
SCM - Quotations	8	8	-	-

Risk Management	24	21	3	14 raised by Internal Audit in previous years
Processes				
Audit of	8	7	1	All raised by Internal Audit in previous years and AGSA
Performance				
Information – First				
quarter of				
2014/2015				
financial year				
Follow – Up Audit	19	14	5	6 raised by Internal Audit in previous years
on Subsistence &				
Travel				
Review of 2015/201	6 SDBIP			

# Audit Committee Recommendations on Internal Audit Report

- All the findings raised by Internal Audit should be addressed prior AGSA Audit.
- We have noted that most of the findings raised by Internal Audit is for non compliance, Acting Municipal Manager should take strict measures against Non Compliance.

# Internal Audit Plan for 2014/ 2015 financial year was reviewed and amendments were approved by Audit Committee on 5 May 2015. The following Audits could not be performed in 2014/2015 financial year due to shortage of staff:

- IT Review
- Retention of Staff

- Assets Management Critical areas will be covered when reviewing Progress report on Implementation of AGSA Findings.
- 2014/2015 Third Quarter SDBIP Report

#### Accounting and auditing matters

- Municipality should put more effort on implementing issues raised by Auditor General.
- Management should address matters raised by Internal Audit Unit as Auditor General will report what reported as such.

#### Audit Committee inputs on 2014/2015 Mid-\*year Performance Report

- Audit Committee was unable to exercise their responsibility effectively of reviewing the 2014/2015 Draft Mid-year Performance report as they were sent to them during the meeting.
- Audit Committee was unable to provide opinion or adequately advise on the information distributed during the meeting.

# Audit Committee inputs and recommendations on 2014/2015 first quarter audited performance report

#### **Overall performance**

Department	Indicators to be achieved in the third quarter		Indicators not achieved	%
Municipal Manager's Office	20	13	7	65
Corporate Service	30	14	16	47
Planning & LED	29	10	19	35
Budget & Treasury	22	12	10	55

Technical Services	61	9	52	15
Community Services	29	15	14	52
Institutional performance	191	73	118	38

**Note:** Municipal Manager's Office excludes Internal Audit Indicators.

# Audit Committee inputs and recommendations on 2014/2015 Second quarter audited performance report

# **Overall performance**

Department	Indicators to be achieved in the first quarter	Achieved Indicators	Indicators not achieved	%
Municipal Manager's	23	14	9	61%
Office				
Corporate Service	36	14	22	39%
Planning & LED	22	5	17	23%
Budget & Treasury	20	12	8	60%
Technical Services	55	9	46	16%
Community Services	30	17	13	57%
Institutional performance	186	71	115	38%

**Note:** Technical Services – 7 of the indicators are the one not achieved in the first quarter.

Municipal Manager's Office excludes Internal Audit indicators.

# Audit Committee Recommendations on Performance Management System

- Municipal Manager should ensure that strict measures are taken against poor performance.
- Performance by departments should be monitored on a monthly basis and challenges be addressed on time.
- Acting Municipal Manager should ensure that all Internal Audit and AGSA findings raised regarding PMS are addressed.
- Municipal Manager should ensure that there is no poor planning to avoid delays in appointment of service providers and implementation of projects which lead to withdrawal of grants and compromise service delivery which is the core function of the Municipality.
- Performance of the Municipality on Service delivery is unsatisfactory, it need continuous monitoring by relevant authority as it expose the Municipality to a reputational risk and Community dissatisfaction.
- Executive Manager Planning and LED should ensure that the submitted quarterly reports are reviewed for completeness and all supporting documents are submitted.
- Performance of Service Providers should be monitored monthly and quarterly Performance reports should be presented to Audit Committee and Council.

# Audit Committee inputs on 2014/2015 Draft Annual Performance Report

- Acting Municipal Manager should perform the assessment of the departments not PMS Manager.
- Quality assurance on the report should be performed by the Executive Managers.
- Departmental performance should be in line with the actual performance of the Municipality.
- Evidences should be in place to substantiate reported information.
- Departmental performance should be incorporated in the report.
- Service providers' performance report should cover all the service providers rendered service within the Municipality in 2014/2015 financial year not only for Infrastructure Department.
- Expenditure reported in the Service Providers performance report should correspond with the expenditures in the AFS.
- Rating of service providers should be defined. (E.g Explanation of 5 point).
- Project risk Assessment should be performed regularly.
- Physical work performed should be outlined in the Service Providers' performance report
- Explanation of variances and mitigations should talk to each other.
- Root causes for non performance should be stated in the report and mitigation completed should address the root cause.

• Information completed on note 16 should be re-visited, management should ensure that the information reported correspond with the information reflecting in the valuation roll.

#### Audit Committee inputs on 2014/2015 Reviewed SDBIP

- Audit Committee was unable to exercise their responsibility effectively of reviewing the 2014/2015 Draft Reviewed SDBIP as it was sent to them during the meeting.
- Audit Committee was unable to provide opinion or adequately advise on the information distributed during the meeting.

#### Audit Committee inputs on 2014/2015 Adjustment Budget

- Audit Committee was unable to exercise their responsibility effectively of reviewing the 2014/2015 adjustment Budget as it was sent to them during the meeting.
- Audit Committee was unable to provide opinion or adequately advise on the information distributed during the meeting.
- Budget and SDBIP are the main documents on which Audit Committee have to give advice to Council but late submission limit their scope.

#### Audit Committee inputs on 2015/2016 IDP, Budget and SDBIP

- Audit Committee was unable to exercise their responsibility effectively of reviewing the 2015/2016 Draft IDP, Budget and SDBIP as they were sent to them day before the meeting and SDBIP during the meeting.
- Audit Committee was unable to provide opinion or adequately advice on the information distributed day before the meeting and during the meeting.
- Management should compile documents (IDP, Budget & SDBIP) on time to allow internal Audit to review the documents prior submission to Audit Committee and to Council for approval.

#### Audit Committee inputs on 2013/2014 Draft Annual Report

- Audit Committee was unable to exercise their responsibility effectively of reviewing the 2013/2014 Draft Annual report as they were sent to them during the meeting.
- Audit Committee was unable to provide opinion or adequately advise on the information distributed during the meeting.
- Page 111 of the draft 2013/2014 Annual Report Separate Internal Audit and Risk as it is not clear of how many employees and vacancies in risk and in audit.

- Page 112 of the draft 2013/2014 Annual Report, financial performance of Internal Audit and Risk Expenditure not completed. The following votes in the Budget affect Internal Audit and Risk: Internal Audit Services, Risk Management.
- The Acting Municipal Manager should sign the 2013/2014 Annual Report when the above missing components prescribed in Section 121 of MFMA are attached.
- The following components outlined in Section 121 (3) of the MFMA should be included in the Annual Report as they were not incorporated in the report presented to Audit Committee:
  - > 2013/2014 AGSA Report. (MFMA Section 3 (b))
  - > Any recommendations of the Municipality's Audit Committee. (MFMA Section 3 (j))
  - Risk Report. (Section 9.2 of the approved Risk Management Strategy)
  - An Assessment by the Municipality's Accounting Officer of the Municipality's performance against the measurable performance against the measurable performance objectives referred to in section 17 (3)(b) for revenue collection from each revenue source and for each vote in the Municipality's approved budget for the relevant financial year. (MFMA Section 3 (f))
  - > An assessment by the Municipality's Accounting Officer of Anny arrears on Municipal taxes and service charges. (MFMA Section 3 (e))
  - > Auditor- General's audit report in terms of section 45 (b) of the Municipal systems Act. (MFMA Section 3 (d))
  - Attached document is not corrective action taken or to be taken in response to issues raised in the audit report but a summary progress report on implementing them. Kindly attach the Action Plan. (MFMA Section 3 (g)).
  - > Provide any explanations that may be necessary to clarify issues in connection with the financial statements. (MFMA Section 3 (h))
  - MPAC Recommendations when reviewing 2012/2013 Annual Report Provide any information as determined by the Municipality e.g Progress report on implementation of previous year Action plan on Auditor General findings, Progress report on implementation of internal auditor's findings and all MPAC resolutions outlined in the oversight report.

# Audit Committee Inputs on quarterly AFS:

- Information completed on the AFS should correspond with the balances reflecting in the Section 71 report.
- Information completed on note 16 should be re-visited, management should ensure that the information reported correspond with the information reflecting in the valuation roll.
- Debtors' information reflecting on page 38 should be recalculated.
- Notes to substantiate information relating to comparative figures should be included in the AFS.

#### Audit Committee inputs on 2014/2015 Draft Annual Financial Statement

- Align water issues with what is reported in CDM
- Ensure that the inventory reconciliations are in order
- Revisit the grants amounts
- Agree the opening balances with the previous year closing balances
- Make notes for prior year adjustments
- Ensure that the amounts on the AFS agree with the amounts on notes and GL.
- Ensure that Salaries suspense Account challenges are addressed
- Management should ensure that supporting documents are in place and Executive Managers are available during Audit Processes.
- Management should ensure that Actuaries variation information and calculations are in order.
- AFS be submitted to Auditor General on 31 August 2015.

#### **Internal Audit Plan**

Audit Committee approved 3 years rolling plan and annual Internal Audit plan for 2015/2016, 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 financial year.

#### **Review of documents**

Audit Committee reviewed the following documents and recommended approval by Council:

- Internal Audit Methodology
- Internal Audit Charter
- Audit Committee Charter

# Challenges that need immediate attention

- Unavailability of Executive Managers during Audit Committee meetings which affect the effectiveness of Audit Committee. Audit Committee was unable to advise Management during fourth quarter due to unavailability of Key personnel
- Non Compliance to SCM Processes
- Late submission of documents to Audit Committee by Management which results to limitation of Audit Committee Scope.
- Executive Management reluctant in implementing Internal Audit recommendations.
- Delays in appointment of service providers.
- Delays in appointment of staff.

- Re Advertisement of tenders.
- Shortage of staff in Risk Unit.
- Delays in conducting 2013/2014 Annual Assessments and Mid Year Assessments of Executive Managers.
- Unavailability of plan to perform 2014/2015 Annual Assessment of Executive Managers.

# The Quality of the Reports

The Audit Committee is concern about late submission of reports and documents to Audit Committee as it is limiting them to provide quality service to the Municipality.

#### Audit Committee Recommendation

We recommend that Council note 2014/2015 Annual Audit Committee report, and enforce implementation of Audit Committee resolutions. Council should intervene on the challenges raised by Audit Committee specifically unavailability of Executive Managers during Audit Committee meetings.

The report may be attached as the component of 2014/2015 Municipal Annual report as prescribed by

#### **Conclusion**

We would like to thank Management and Internal Audit for their continuous support. Their support has certainly made our job easier. We also thank members of Council for your support in advance.

#### On behalf of the Audit Committee

Mr. PK Legodi (Chairperson)

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

DATE

Initial: Acting Municipal Manager:

Initial: Mayor: